=> d his ful

```
(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:55:58 ON 23 DEC 2005)
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:56:53 ON 23 DEC 2005
                E US20040082756?RN
                E US20040082756/PN
L1
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON US20040082756/PN
                D ALL
                SEL RN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:00:04 ON 23 DEC 2005
L2
             14 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (640298-31-3/BI OR 640298-32-4/BI
                OR 640298-33-5/BI OR 640298-34-6/BI OR 640298-36-8/BI
                OR 640298-37-9/BI OR 640298-38-0/BI OR 640298-39-1/BI
                OR 640298-40-4/BI OR 640298-42-6/BI OR 640298-43-7/BI
                OR 640298-45-9/BI OR 7429-90-5/BI OR 7440-50-8/BI)
                D SCAN
                D 1-14 CRN STR
                D L2 7,9,11,13-14 RN STR
                E POLYA/PCT
L3
          84035 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYAMIDE/PCT
L4
           3118 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYBENZOXAZOLE/PCT
L5
          18351 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON POLYCARBONATE/PCT
             15 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 AND L4 AND L5
L6
               D SCAN
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L6
L7
               D SCAN
L8
           2137 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 AND L4
L9
              9 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L2 AND L8
               D SCAN
L10
            480 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 AND L5
L11
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L10
               D SCAN
                            PLU=ON L7 OR L9 OR L11
L12
              9 SEA ABB=ON
             18 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4 AND L5
L13
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L13
L14
               D SCAN
1.15
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L7
             12 SEA ABB=ON
L16
                            PLU=ON
                                    L2 AND (L3 OR L4 OR L5)
                            PLU=ON L7 OR L9 OR L11 OR L12
L17
             9 SEA ABB=ON
             3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 NOT L17
L18
               D SCAN
              0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L18 AND L3
L19
             3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L18 AND L4
0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L18 AND L5
L20
L21
               D L20 1-3 FIDE
L22
             12 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L4
               D SCAN L2
               E A/CI
L23
               SCR 2043
    FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:30:54 ON 23 DEC 2005
L24
               STR
L25
               STR
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:39:27 ON 23 DEC 2005
L26
            50 SEA SSS SAM L24 AND L25 AND L23
L27
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND L4
               D SCAN
L28
            50 SEA SSS SAM L24 AND L23
               D SCAN
```

```
1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4 AND L28
L29
                D SCAN
                D QUE STAT
                D QUE STAT L25
L30
             50 SEA SSS SAM L25 AND L23
                D SCAN
L31
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 AND L4
                D SCAN
     FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:56:02 ON 23 DEC 2005
L32
                STR L24
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:57:45 ON 23 DEC 2005
L33
             50 SEA SSS SAM L32 AND L23
                D SCAN
              0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L33 AND L4
L34
                D QUE STAT L26
                D QUE STAT L28
                D QUE STAT L30
     FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:05:35 ON 23 DEC 2005
L35
                STR L25
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:07:04 ON 23 DEC 2005
             50 SEA SSS SAM L35 AND L23
L36
                D SCAN
L37
              O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L36 AND L4
                D SAV
                D L18 RSD
                D L18 2 RSD
                D L18 3 RSD
L38
           4045 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 2 333.471.13/RID
L39
            755 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L4
L40
              3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L39
L41
            628 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L39 AND (46.150.18/RID OR 591.49.57
                /RID)
L42
             35 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L39 AND 591.49.57/RID
L43
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L40 AND L42
     FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:30:27 ON 23 DEC 2005
L44
                STR L24
                STR L25
L45
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:39:16 ON 23 DEC 2005
L46
             50 SEA SSS SAM L44 AND L45 AND L23
L47
              6 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L46 AND L4
                D SCAN
L48
          11212 SEA SSS FUL L44 AND L45 AND L23
                SAV L48 HIG453/A
1.49
           1319 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L48 AND L4
            310 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 AND L3
15 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L50 AND L5
L50
           1310 SEA ABB=ON
L51
                D SCAN
L52
              9 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L50
L53
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L51
                D SCAN
L54
             51 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 AND 1-100/SI
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:54:29 ON 23 DEC 2005
L55
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L52
                D SCAN
L56
            493 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L39
```

```
L57
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L40
         625 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L49
331987 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELEC?(2A)(COMPONENT? OR PART OR
L58
L59
                UNIT OR DEVICE? OR CONTRIVANCE? OR INVENTION? OR
                APPARAT? OR APP## OR IMPLEMENT? OR INSTRUMENT? OR
                TOOL? OR UTENSIL? OR EQUIP?)
             39 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 AND L59
77 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L58 AND L59
L60
L61
                D QUE STAT
L62
             93 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L61 OR L60
L63
                QUE ABB=ON PLU=ON PRODUC? OR PROD# OR GENERAT? OR
                MANUF? OR MFR# OR CREAT? OR FORM## OR FORMING# OR
                FORMAT? OR MAKE# OR MADE# OR MAKING# OR FABRICAT? OR
                SYNTHESI? OR PREPAR? OR PREP#
             84 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L62 AND L63
L64
         138122 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELEC? (2A) INSULAT?
L65
L66
             40 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L62
                D SCAN TI
L67
             17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 AND L66
             36 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L58 AND L66
L68
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L1 AND L66
L69
L70
              5 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L51
                D SCAN TI
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:09:56 ON 23 DEC 2005
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 7429-90-5/RN
1.71
                D SCAN
                E 7440-50-8/RN
L72
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 7440-50-8/RN
                D SCAN
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:11:41 ON 23 DEC 2005
L73
         367856 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L71
          56003 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L71 OR ALUMINUM OR ALUMINIUM OR
L74
                AL) (2A) METAL?
         498076 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L72
L75
          62230 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L72 OR COPPER OR CU) (2A) METAL?
L76
L77
            903 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 OR L58 OR L70
              3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L77 AND (L74 OR L76)
L78
                D SCAN
                D QUE STAT
L79 ·
             40 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L77 AND L66
L80
            42 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR L78
L81
             40 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L80 NOT L70
     FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:24:52 ON 23 DEC 2005
L82
               STR
L83
                STR
L84
                STR L83
L85
                STR L84
L86
                STR L85
L87
                STR
L88
                STR
L89
                STR L88
L90
                STR L89
L91
                STR
L92
                STR L91
L93
                STR
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:36:44 ON 23 DEC 2005
            50 SEA SSS SAM L82
L94
```

D RSD

571-272-2538

```
D 1 STR
                 D 2 STR
                 D 2 RSD
· L95
              50 SEA SSS SAM L83
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
               50 SEA SSS SAM L84
 L96
                 D 1 STR
              50 SEA SSS SAM L85
 L97
                 D RSD
 L98
               50 SEA SSS SAM L86
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
 L99
               13 SEA SSS SAM L87
                 D 1 STR
                 D 2 STR
                 D 3 STR
      FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:43:57 ON 23 DEC 2005
 L100
                 STR L87
      FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:44:16 ON 23 DEC 2005
 L101
              50 SEA SSS SAM L100
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
              50 SEA SSS SAM L88
 L102
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
              50 SEA SSS SAM L88
 L103
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
 L104
              50 SEA SSS SAM L89
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
 L105
              50 SEA SSS SAM L90
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
                 D 2 STR
                 D 3 STR
                 D 4 STR
                 D RSD
                 D 4 RSD
                 D QUE STAT
 L106
              50 SEA SSS SAM L91
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
                 D 2 STR
                 D 2 RSD
 L107
              50 SEA SSS SAM L93
                 D STR
                 D RSD
      FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:53:05 ON 23 DEC 2005
 L108
                 STR
      FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:54:32 ON 23 DEC 2005
 L109
              23 SEA SSS SAM L108
                 D 1 STR
                 D RSD
 L110
            2070 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 OR L39
                 E ADAMANTANE/CN
 L111
               1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ADAMANTANE/CN
```

```
D SCAN
                D RSD
           1974 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L110 AND (638.8/RID OR 2508.17/RID
L112
                OR 1839/RID OR 1392.3/RID OR 46.150/RID OR 46.156/RID
                OR 46.383/RID OR 333.200/RID OR 103.10/RID OR 16.145/RI
                D OR 16.138/RID OR 553.5/RID)
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:02:19 ON 23 DEC 2005
            878 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L112
L113
            93 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L113 AND L59
L114
            42 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L113 AND L80
L115
L116
            40 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L115 NOT L70
             29 S L54
L117
L118
             67 S L117 OR L116
            27 S L118 NOT L116
L119
             2 S L116 AND L117
L120
L121
            40 S L120 OR L116
=> => d que stat 170
         84035 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYAMIDE/PCT
L3
          3118 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYBENZOXAZOLE/PCT 18351 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYCARBONATE/PCT
L4
L5
                SCR 2043
L23
L44
                STR
                         Cy 5
            C = 0
C \Rightarrow = 0
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
NUMBER OF NODES IS 5
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L45
                STR
                         c-o
5 6
C---NH2
            C-NH2
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
NSPEC IS R
                  AT
NSPEC
       IS R
                  AΤ
                       3
      IS R
                  AΤ
NSPEC
      IS R
                 AΤ
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
NUMBER OF NODES IS 8
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L48
        11212 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L44 AND L45 AND L23
L49
          1319 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L48 AND L4
L50
          1310 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 AND L3
            15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L50 AND L5
L51
```

L70 5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L51

=> d 170 1-5 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L70 ANSWER 1 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1049432 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:358262

TITLE: Porous resin film, its fabrication, and

semiconductor device

INVENTOR(S): Hirata, Akihiro; Funaoka, Sohei; Murayama,

Kazumoto; Tada, Masahiro; Yamamoto, Yumiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 25 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2005268532	A2	20050929	JP 2004-78780	
				2004
				0318
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2004-78780	
				2004
				0318

AB A method for efficiently fabricating a porous resin film involves irradiating a resin film of a thermosetting resin including a decomposable component with an activation energy while simultaneously carrying out the decomposition as well as hardening of the thermosetting resin. Specifically, the decomposable component may comprise a thermally decomposable oligomer such as aa polyoxyalkylene, and the thermosetting resin may comprise a benzoxazole resin. A semiconductor device having an interlayer insulator film or protective film from the above porous film is also described.

IT 799810-46-1

RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(porous thermosetting resin film, its fabrication by activation energy irradiation, and semiconductor device)

RN 799810-46-1 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl
 dichloride, 1,6-hexanediol and 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[2 aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CRN 1220-78-6 CMF C15 H18 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

 $^{\rm HO^-}$ (CH₂)₆ $^{\rm -}$ OH

CM 4

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

IC ICM H01L021-312 ICS H01L021-768

76-3 (Electric Phenomena)
675836-29-0, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)propane-5ethynylisophthalic acid dichloride-Polypropylene glycol
bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer 799810-46-1
RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); PEP
(Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
(porous thermosetting resin film, its fabrication by activation
energy irradiation, and semiconductor device)

L70 ANSWER 2 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2004:1019211 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:31339

TITLE: Porous resin film, manufacture thereof using rapid heating method, and semiconductor device

INVENTOR(S): Hirata, Akihiro; Funaoka, Sohei; Murayama,

Kazumoto; Yamamoto, Yumiko; Tada, Masahiro

Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 25 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004335995	A2	20041125	JP 2003-382439	
				2003
				1112
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2003-113399 A	
				2003
				0417

AΒ Disclosed is the process comprising a rapid heating step in which a thermosetting resin film is decomposed and hardened simultaneously, thereby forming a porous film. A decomposable component in the resin os polyoxyalkylene oligomer. The step is carried out at a temperature rise speed of $\geq 50^{\circ}$.min. The porous resin film is used as an interlayer insulating film or a semiconductor protective film of a semiconductor device.

TТ 799810-46-1P

RL: EPR (Engineering process); NUU (Other use, unclassified); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (manufacture of porous resin insulating film film for semiconductor

device using rapid heating method)

RN799810-46-1 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 1,6-hexanediol and 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[2aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

```
CM 2
```

CRN 1220-78-6 CMF C15 H18 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

HO- (CH2)6-OH

CM 4

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

но— с— он | |

CC

IC ICM H01L021-312

ICS C08J009-26; H01L021-768; C08L101-00

76-3 (Electric Phenomena)

Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38

IT 675836-29-0P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)propane-5ethynylisophthalic acid chloride-polypropylene glycol
bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer 799810-44-9P,
4,4'-Diaminodiphenylmethane bismaleimide-polypropylene glycol
bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer 799810-46-1P
RL: EPR (Engineering process); NUU (Other use, unclassified); PEP
(Physical, engineering or chemical process); SPN (Synthetic
preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(manufacture of porous resin insulating film film for semiconductor device using rapid heating method)

L70 ANSWER 3 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:5185 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:78187
Polymeric insulation for metalization with

aluminum and copper

INVENTOR(S): Sezi, Recai; Walter, Andreas; Maltenberger,

Anna; Lowack, Klaus; Halik, Marcus Infineon Technologies Ag, Germany

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Eur. Pat. Appl., 41 pp.

SOURCE:

TITLE:

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent German

LANGUAGE:

Ger

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

P.	ATENT NO.	KIN	D DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
EI	P 1375563	Al	20040102	EP 2003-14160	2003 0624	,
EI	P 1375563	B1	20050330		0624	
	R: AT, MC,	BE, CH, DE,	DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR,		
DI	E 10228769	A1	20040205	DE 2002-10228769	2002	
					0627	
SC	G 106149	Al	20040930	SG 2003-3514	2003	
CN	N 1472195	А	20040204	CN 2003-145750	0625	
C.	. 11,11,5		20010201	CR 2003 113730	2003 0627	
JI	P 200409987	3 A2	20040402	JP 2003-184081	0027	
					2003 0627	4 1.
US	S 200408275	6 A1	20040429	US 2003-609453	2003	M
PRIORT	TY APPLN. I	NFO.:		DE 2002-10228769	0627 A	
11.201.2				22 2002 10220,03	2002 0627	

Applicants case

AB The title materials, which can be easily applied to electronic components and, after cyclization, have good insulating properties and resistance to chems. and heat, are poly(2-hydroxyamides) of specified structure. Adding 95 mmol 2,6-naphthalenedicarbonyl chloride to 100 mmol 4,4'-(diphenylmethylene)bis(2-aminophenol) in N-methylpyrrolidone stirred at 10°, stirring for 1 h at 10° and 1 h at 20°, adding 10 mmol 5-norbornene-2,3-dicaboxylic anhydride in 50 mL y-butyrolactone dropwise at 10°, and stirring at

10° for 1 h and 20° for 1 h gave a polymer (I). Spin-coating of a solution of I on a wafer, heating at 120, 200, and 425° for 1, 2, and 60 min, resp., and determination of dielec constant and chemical stability are exemplified.

IT **640298-38-0D**, cyclized

RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(polymeric insulation for metalization with aluminum and copper)

RN 640298-38-0 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 3,3'-[(diphenylmethylene)bis(4,1phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol], 1,6-hexanediol,
5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and
5-(2-propenyloxy)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, block (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 640298-35-7 CMF C37 H30 N2 O4

$$H_2N$$
 OH
 OH
 NH_2
 Ph
 OH
 Ph
 OH
 OH
 NH_2

CM 2

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

$$C1-C$$

$$C = C-Ph$$

$$C = C1$$

$$0$$

CM 3

CRN 169203-74-1 CMF C11 H8 C12 O3

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \circ & \circ \\ & \parallel & \circ \\ & C-C1 \\ &$$

CM 4

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

 $HO-(CH_2)_6-OH$

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

но— с— он

IC ICM C08G073-22 ICS C08G069-26

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

IT 640298-31-3D, end-capped with norbornenedicarboxylic anhydride, cyclized 640298-32-4D, end-capped with norbornenedicarboxylic anhydride, cyclized 640298-33-5D, end-capped with norbornenedicarboxylic anhydride, cyclized 640298-34-6D, end-capped with norbornenedicarboxylic anhydride, cyclized 640298-36-8D, end-capped with methacrylic acid, cyclized 640298-37-9D, end-capped with methacrylic acid, cyclized 640298-38-0D, cyclized 640298-39-1D, end-capped with norbornenecarboxylic acid, cyclized 640298-40-4D, end-capped with norbornenecarboxylic acid, cyclized 640298-42-6D, cyclized 640298-43-7D, end-capped with methacrylic acid, cyclized 640298-45-9D, end-capped with norbornenedicarboxylic anhydride, cyclized

RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(polymeric insulation for metalization with aluminum and copper)

REFERENCE COUNT:

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 4 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:41950 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:108356

TITLE:

Photocurable polymers for use in coatings

INVENTOR(S):

Halik, Marcus; Walter, Andreas; Lowack, Klaus;

Sezi, Recai

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Infineon Technologies A.-G., Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 20 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 10131536	A1	20030116	DE 2001-10131536	2001
US 2003027885	A1	20030206	US 2002-187017	0629
DDIODIMU ADDIN TWO				2002 0701
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 2001-10131536 A	2001

USP 6,800,200 USP 6,800,200 USP 6,900,200

0629

AB The title polymers, with good solubility in organic solvents and good film-forming properties, bear OH groups, amino groups, and aromatic substituents of specified structure. A polymer was prepared from 40 mmol each 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane and 2,7-biphenylylenedicarboxylic chloride and end-capped with 0.8 mmol cis-endo-5-norbornene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride. Photocuring of this polymer and its adhesion to Si, Ti and Ta nitride are exemplified.

IT 486429-81-6P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (photocurable polymers for use in coatings)

RN 486429-81-6 HCAPLUS

Carbonic acid, 1,4-cyclohexanediylbis(methylene)
bis(6-hydroxyhexyl) ester, polymer with 2,7-biphenylenedicarbonyl
dichloride and 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 486429-80-5 CMF C22 H40 O8

$$CH_2 - O - C - O - (CH_2)_6 - OI$$

HO- $(CH_2)_6 - O - C - O - CH_2$

CM 2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CRN 69417-81-8 CMF C14 H6 Cl2 O2

IC ICM C08G083-00

ICS C09D005-24; C08J003-24; H01L021-312

CC 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

IT 129-64-6DP, Nadic anhydride, reaction products with

biphenylene-containing polymers **486429-81-6P** 486429-82-7DP, nadic-capped 486447-48-7P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered

material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (photocurable polymers for use in coatings)

REFERENCE COUNT:

8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 5 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:778021 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:295383

TITLE:

Polyhydroxyamides for polyoxazole coating

materials for electronic components

Halik, Marcus; Lowack, Klaus; Sezi, Recai;

Walter, Andreas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

<u>Infineon Technologies AG</u>, Germany PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
				-	
WO 2002079297	A2	20021010	WO 2002-EP3577		
					2002 0328
WO 2002079297 W: CN, JP, KR,	A3 US	20030130			0320
DE 10115882	A1	20021205	DE 2001-10115882		
					2001 0330
US 2004138406	A1	20040715	US 2004-472772		
					2004
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 2001-10115882	Α	0210
INIONIII MIIM. INIO			DE 2001-10113882	^	2001
					0330
			WO 2002-EP3577	W	
					2002

0328

AB The invention relates to soluble polyhydroxyamide compds. that, in the thermally cured form of their oxazoles, are suited as a elec. insulating, heat-resistant coating material, particularly for metallic and nonmetallic electronic components. A typical polyhydroxyamide was manufactured by stirring NMP containing 10 g 9,9'-bis[4-[(4-amino-3-hydroxy)phenoxy]phenyl]fluorene 1 h with γ-butyrolactone containing 4.83 g 5-ethynylisophthaloyl chloride at 10°, adding NMP containing 7.08 g UC Carb 100 [1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol polycarbonate bis(6-hydroxyhexyl ester)] dropwise, stirring an addnl. 1.5 h at 10°, stirring 12 h at 20°, cooling to 10°, adding NMP containing 5.4 g Et3N, warming to room temperature, and stirring 2 h.

IT 470465-02-2P 470465-04-4P 470465-05-5P 470465-08-8P 470465-09-9P 470465-10-2P

470465-11-3P 470478-06-9P

RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(soluble polyhydroxyamides for heat-resistant polyoxazole coating materials for electronic components)

RN 470465-02-2 HCAPLUS

Carbonic acid, polymer with 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol, 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 1,6-hexanediol, block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 2

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

 $HO-(CH_2)_6-OH$

CM 4

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

но— с— он П

RN 470465-04-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, polymer with 1,4-benzenedicarbonyl
dichloride, 1,2-ethanediol, 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] and α-(6-hydroxyhexyl)ω-[[[(6-hydroxyhexyl)oxy]carbonyl]oxy]poly(oxycarbonyloxymet
hylene-1,4-cyclohexanediylmethylene), block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470465-03-3 CMF (C9 H14 O3)n C13 H26 O5 CCI PMS

CM 2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CRN 107-21-1 CMF C2 H6 O2

 ${\hbox{HO}}^-{\hbox{CH}}_2-{\hbox{CH}}_2-{\hbox{OH}}$

CM 4

CRN 100-20-9 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 5

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

RN 470465-05-5 HCAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 Cl2 O3

CM 3

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

 $HO-(CH_2)_6-OH$

CM 4

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

RN 470465-08-8 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol and α -(6-hydroxyhexyl)- ω -[[[(6-hydroxyhexyl)oxy]carbonyl]oxy]poly(oxycarbonyloxymet hylene-1,4-cyclohexanediylmethylene), block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 470465-03-3

CMF (C9 H14 O3)n C13 H26 O5

CCI PMS

$$CH_2 - O - C - O - CH_2$$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - CH_2$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - CH_2$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - CH_2$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - CH_2$

CM 2

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 470465-09-9 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol, 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-(9H-fluoren-9-ylidene)bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CRN 20638-07-7 CMF C25 H20 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

CN

CM 4

CRN 105-08-8 CMF C8 H16 O2

RN 470465-10-2 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-, polymer with 4,4'-(9H-fluoren-9-ylidene)bis[2-aminophenol] and

 α -(6-hydroxyhexyl)- ω -[[[(6-

hydroxyhexyl)oxy]carbonyl]oxy]poly(oxycarbonyloxymethylene-1,4-

cyclohexanediylmethylene), block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470465-03-3

CMF (C9 H14 O3)n C13 H26 O5

CCI PMS

$$CH_2 - O - C - O - CH_2 - O - C$$

CM 2

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 20638-07-7 CMF C25 H20 N2 O2

RN 470465-11-3 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] and 1,6-hexanediol, block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CM 3

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

 $HO-(CH_2)_6-OH$

CM 4

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

CN

RN 470478-06-9 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-, polymer with 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] and α -(6-hydroxyhexyl)- ω -[[[(6-hydroxyhexyl)oxy]carbonyl]oxy]poly(oxycarbonyloxymethylene-1,4-cyclohexanediylmethylene), block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470465-03-3 CMF (C9 H14 O3)n C13 H26 O5 CCI PMS

$$CH_2 - O - C - O$$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O$ $CH_2 - O - C$

CM 2

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

IT 470465-12-4P 470465-13-5P 470465-14-6P 470465-15-7P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
(soluble polyhydroxyamides for heat-resistant polyoxazole coating materials for electronic components)

RN 470465-12-4 HCAPLUS

1,8-Anthracenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with $\alpha\text{-}(6\text{-hydroxyhexyl})\text{-}\omega\text{-}[[[(6\text{-hydroxyhexyl})\cosy]carbonyl]oxy]poly(oxycarbonyloxymethylene-1,4-cyclohexanediylmethylene), 4,4'-oxybis[benzoyl chloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)$

CM 1

CN

CRN 470465-03-3 CMF (C9 H14 O3)n C13 H26 O5 CCI PMS

CM 2

CRN 90885-92-0 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ OH \\ \hline \\ NH_2 \\ \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 Cl2 O3

RN 470465-13-5 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol], 1,6-hexanediol and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CM 3

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$CF_3$$
 CF_3
 CH_2
 CH_2
 CH_2
 CH_3
 CH_2
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_4
 CH_4
 CH_5
 CH_5

CM 4

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2 $_{
m HO^-}$ (CH₂)₆ $^-$ OH

CM 5

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

RN 470465-14-6 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid, polymer with 1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 1,6-hexanediol and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 629-11-8 CMF C6 H14 O2

 $HO-(CH_2)_6-OH$

CM 3

CRN 463-79-6 CMF C H2 O3

CM 4

CRN 100-20-9

CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 470465-15-7 HCAPLUS CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-, polymer with 1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol, 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] and α -(6-hydroxyhexyl)- ω -[[[(6-hydroxyhexyl)oxy]carbonyl]oxy]poly(oxycarbonyloxymethylene-1,4-cyclohexanediylmethylene), block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470465-03-3 CMF (C9 H14 O3)n C13 H26 O5 CCI PMS

$$CH_2 - O - C - O - n$$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - n$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - n$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - n$
 $CH_2 - O - C - O - n$

CM 2

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CM

CRN 100-20-9 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

IC ICM C08G069-26

ICS C08G069-32; C08G073-22; H01B003-30 35-5 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers) Section cross-reference(s): 76 CC

470465-01-1P 470465-02-2P 470465-04-4P

470465-06-6P 470465-07-7P 470465-05-5P

470465-08-8P 470465-09-9P 470465-10-2P

470465-11-3P 470478-06-9P

RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP

```
(Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties);
     PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)
        (soluble polyhydroxyamides for heat-resistant polyoxazole coating
        materials for electronic components)
TΤ
     470465-12-4P 470465-13-5P 470465-14-6P
     470465-15-7P 470465-16-8P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
        (soluble polyhydroxyamides for heat-resistant polyoxazole coating
        materials for electronic components)
=> => d que stat 1121
L3
          84035 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYAMIDE/PCT
           3118 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYBENZOXAZOLE/PCT
1.4
L5
          18351 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYCARBONATE/PCT
L23
                SCR 2043
           4045 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 2 333.471.13/RID
1.38
            755 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L4
L39
T.44
                STR
                         Cy 5
C \Rightarrow = 0
            C=== 0
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
NUMBER OF NODES IS 5
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L45
                STR
C---NH2
            C-NH2
                         c-o
            3 4
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
NSPEC IS R
NSPEC
        IS R
                  AΤ
                       3
NSPEC
       IS R
                  AT
                       5
NSPEC
       IS R
                  AT
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
NUMBER OF NODES IS 8
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L48
          11212 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L44 AND L45 AND L23
           1319 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L48 AND L4
1310 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 AND L3
L49
L50
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L50 AND L5
L51
L54
            51 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 AND 1-100/SI
L56
            493 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L39
L58
            625 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L49
L59
         331987 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ELEC? (2A) (COMPONENT?
                OR PART OR UNIT OR DEVICE? OR CONTRIVANCE? OR INVENTION
                ? OR APPARAT? OR APP## OR IMPLEMENT? OR INSTRUMENT? OR
                TOOL? OR UTENSIL? OR EOUIP?)
L60
             39 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 AND L59
```

```
L61
             77 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L58 AND L59
L62
             93 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L61 OR L60
L65
         138122 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ELEC? (2A) INSULAT?
L66
             40 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L62
              5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L51
1.70
L71
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 7429-90-5/RN
L72
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 7440-50-8/RN
L74
          56003 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L71 OR ALUMINUM OR
                ALUMINIUM OR AL) (2A) METAL?
L76
          62230 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L72 OR COPPER OR
                CU) (2A) METAL?
            903 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 OR L58 OR L70
L77
L78
              3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L77 AND (L74 OR L76)
             40 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L77 AND L66
L79
           42 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR L78 2070 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L49 OR L39
L80
L110
L112
           1974 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L110 AND (638.8/RID
                OR 2508.17/RID OR 1839/RID OR 1392.3/RID OR 46.150/RID
                OR 46.156/RID OR 46.383/RID OR 333.200/RID OR 103.10/RI
                D OR 16.145/RID OR 16.138/RID OR 553.5/RID)
L113
            878 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L112
            42 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L113 AND L80
L115
L116
             40 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L115 NOT L70
L117
            29 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L54
             2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L116 AND L117
1.120
L121
             40 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L120 OR L116
```

=> d l121 1-40 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L121 ANSWER 1 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2005:1216382 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:485818

TITLE: Positive-working photosensitive resin

composition containing polybenzoxazole

precursor, pattern formation and

electronic device using it

Minegishi, Tomonori; Iwashita, Kenichi; Ueda, INVENTOR(S):

Mitsuru; Toyokawa, Ikuhiro; Ando, Shinji Hitachi Chemical Co., Ltd., Japan; The Promotion of Science and Engineering

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2005321466	A2	20051117	JP 2004-137583	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2004-137583	2004 0506
			01 2001 137303	2004 0506

GI

AB The composition contains polybenzoxazole precursor with a structural unit I (X = bivalent organic group; R = H, monovalent organic group) and a compound generating an acid by radiation exposure. The method comprises steps for (1) coating a support with the composition and drying it for forming a layer, (2) developing an exposed layer with an alkaline aqueous solution for forming a pattern, and (3) ring-closing the precursor in the pattern for changing into a polybenzoxazole. The device has a pattern layer manufactured by the method, used for an intermediate insulating layer and/or a surface protective layer. The composition shows improved light transmittance (Hg i-ray), sensitivity, developability, and sharpness.

IT 51202-69-8P 869348-02-7P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(pos.-working photosensitive resin composition containing polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture of elec. device)

RN 51202-69-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-sulfonylbis[2aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 7545-50-8 CMF C12 H12 N2 O4 S

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

RN 869348-02-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-sulfonylbis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 13239-25-3 CMF C12 H12 C12 O2

CM 2

CRN 7545-50-8 CMF C12 H12 N2 O4 S

IC ICM G03F007-039

ICS C08G073-22; G03F007-037; G03F007-40; H01L021-027

CC 74-4 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes)
Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST pos photosensitive resin polybenzoxazole polysulfone acid generator; electronic device insulator photosensitive resin

IT Polysulfones, preparation

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyamide-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive resin composition containing polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture of elec. device)

IT Polyethers, preparation

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyamide-polysulfone-; pos.-working photosensitive resin

composition containing polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture of **elec. device**)

IT Polysulfones, preparation

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole-; pos.-working photosensitive resin composition containing polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture

```
of elec. device)
IT
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-polysulfone-; pos.-working photosensitive resin
        composition containing polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for
        manufacture of elec. device)
TT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polysulfone-; pos.-working photosensitive resin composition containing
        polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture of
        elec. device)
    Dielectric films
TT
       Electric apparatus
     Photoimaging materials
        (pos.-working photosensitive resin composition containing
        polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture of
        elec. device)
IT
     152431-50-0
                 152431-52-2
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (acid generator; pos.-working photosensitive resin composition
        containing polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture
        of elec. device)
     51202-69-8P
                  56793-42-1P 869348-02-7P
TT
     869348-03-8P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (pos.-working photosensitive resin composition containing
        polybenzoxazole precursor and acid generator for manufacture of
        elec. device)
L121 ANSWER 2 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
                        2005:1003227 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        143:287553
TITLE:
                        Polybenzoxazoles, their precursors, their
                        resin films having small and uniform pores,
                        and semiconductor devices having their films
INVENTOR(S):
                        Ono, Koji; Matsutani, Mihoko; Enoki, Naoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 25 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                               -----
                        ____
                                           -----
     JP 2005247997
                       A2
                               20050915
                                          JP 2004-59873
                                                                  2004
                                                                  0303
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 2004-59873
```

AB The precursors have active ester or carboxy groups on the side and/or the main chains. The polybenzoxazoles are useful for interlayer insulators and etching protective layers for semiconductor devices. Thus, polymerizing 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane, 3,5-bis(3-hydroxy-4-

2004

aminophenoxy)benzoic acid 3-pyridyl ester, 5-phenylethynylisophthaloyl dichloride, 5-ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride, and polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl) ether, applying a varnish of the resulting polybenzoxazole precursor on a SiC semiconductor substrate, and heating at 250° for 1 h then at 420° for 1 h gave a dielec. layer showing Tg ≥450°, thermal decomposition temperature 570°, dielec. constant 1.82, and pore size ≤2 nm.

IT 864453-33-8P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-

hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-3,5-bis(3-hydroxy-4-aminophenoxy)benzoic acid 3-pyridyl ester-5-ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-5-phenylethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl) ether block copolymer 864453-34-9P 864453-35-0P 864453-36-1P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole porous films with small and uniform pore size for semiconductor device dielec. layers)

864453-33-8 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 3,5-bis(4-amino-3-hydroxyphenoxy)-, 3-pyridinyl ester, polymer with $\alpha\text{-}(2\text{-aminopropyl})\text{-}\omega\text{-}(2\text{-}aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)],} 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)$

CM 1

RN

CN

CRN 823814-64-8 CMF C24 H19 N3 O6

CM 2

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 4

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 5

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$^{\rm NH_2}$$
 $^{\rm NH_2}$ $^{\rm NH_2}$ $^{\rm NH_2}$ $^{\rm NH_2}$ $^{\rm NH_2}$ $^{\rm CH_2-CH-Me}$

RN 864453-34-9 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 3,5-bis(chlorocarbonyl)-, phenyl ester, polymer with α-(2-aminopropyl)-ω-(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 847449-90-5 CMF C15 H8 Cl2 O4

CM 2

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 5

CRN 26403-64-5

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

RN 864453-35-0 HCAPLUS CN Benzoic acid, 3,5-bis

Benzoic acid, 3,5-bis(4-amino-3-hydroxyphenoxy)-, 3-pyridinyl ester, polymer with α -(2-aminopropyl)- ω -(2-aminopropxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, phenyl 3,5-bis(chlorocarbonyl)benzoate, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA

INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 847449-90-5 CMF C15 H8 Cl2 O4

CRN 823814-64-8 CMF C24 H19 N3 O6

CM 3

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 C12 O2

CM 4

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 6

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$^{
m NH_2}$$
 $^{
m NH_2}$ $^{$

RN 864453-36-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 3,5-bis(4-amino-3-hydroxyphenoxy)-, polymer with $\alpha\text{-}(2\text{-aminopropyl})-\omega\text{-}(2\text{-aminopropoxy})$ poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 791059-27-3 CMF C19 H16 N2 O6

$$H_2N$$
 OH
 OH
 NH_2
 CO_2H

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C & C & C \\
C & C & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
C & C & C
\end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 4

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ OH \\ \end{array}$$

CRN 26403-64-5

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$^{NH_2}_{\text{Me}-\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}} - (\text{C}_3\text{H}_6) - \text{O} - \frac{^{NH}_2}{^{N}_{\text{CH}_2}-\text{CH}_2} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_3 + \text{CH}_$$

IC ICM C08G073-22

ICS H01L021-312

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST polybenzoxazole pyridyl hydroxyaminophenoxybenzoate porous dielec film; semiconductor device elec

insulator fluoropolymer polbenzoxazole porosity

IT Electric insulators

Semiconductor devices

(polybenzoxazole porous films with small and uniform pore size for semiconductor device dielec. layers)

ΙT 864453-33-8P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-

hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-3,5-bis(3-hydroxy-4-

aminophenoxy)benzoic acid 3-pyridyl ester-5-ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-5-phenylethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl) ether block copolymer

864453-34-9P 864453-35-0P 864453-36-1P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered

material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole porous films with small and uniform pore size for semiconductor device dielec. layers)

L121 ANSWER 3 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:471270 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

143:34880

TITLE:

Light-resistant polymer compositions and

organic electroluminescent

devices using them

INVENTOR(S):

Arai, Nana; Miyoshi, Kazuto; Okuda, Ryoji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toray Industries, Inc., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 30 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.

DATE

JP 2005139433 A2 20050602 JP 2004-281290

2004 0928

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

AB

JP 2003-354874

2003 1015

The compns. containing light stabilizers give 0.05-20-µm cured

500-h radiation of xenon arc light. The

electroluminescent devices have elec.

insulating layers of the compns. The compns. are also
useful for surface-protective films and interlayer insulating
films of semiconductor devices. The devices show high dielec.

films showing dielec. breakdown voltage ≥150 kV/mm after

strength after unavoidable light radiation.

IT 133440-72-9DP, norbornenedicarboximide-terminated RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(light-resistant polymer compns. with high dielec. strength for elec. insulators of

electroluminescent devices)

RN 133440-72-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

IC ICM C08L101-00

ICS C08G073-10; C08G073-22; C08K005-00; C08L079-04; C08L079-08; C09K011-06; H01L021-312; H05B033-14; H05B033-22

```
CC
     73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76
ST
     light resistance polymer insulator
     electroluminescent device; dielec strength
     polyimide insulator electroluminescent
     device; polybenzoxazole insulator light
     resistance electroluminescent device; novolak
     insulator light resistance electroluminescent
     device; acrylic insulator light resistance
     electroluminescent device; polysiloxane
     insulator light resistance electroluminescent
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (fluorine-containing; light-resistant polymer compns. with high
        dielec. strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
TT
     Electric insulators
       Electroluminescent devices
     Light stabilizers
     Light-resistant materials
        (light-resistant polymer compns. with high dielec. strength for
        elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
TΤ
     Polysiloxanes, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (light-resistant polymer compns. with high dielec. strength for
        elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     Phenolic resins, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (novolak; light-resistant polymer compns. with high dielec.
        strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     Photoimaging materials
        (photopolymerizable; light-resistant polymer compns. with high
        dielec. strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
TT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-; light-resistant polymer compns. with high
        dielec. strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     Polysiloxanes, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyether-polyimide-; light-resistant polymer compns. with
        high dielec. strength for elec. insulators
        of electroluminescent devices)
IT
     Polyimides, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
```

(Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES

```
(polyether-siloxane-; light-resistant polymer compns. with high
        dielec. strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     Polysiloxanes, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyimide-, fluorine-containing; light-resistant polymer compns.
        with high dielec. strength for elec.
        insulators of electroluminescent
        devices)
TТ
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     Polyethers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyimide-siloxane-; light-resistant polymer compns. with high
        dielec. strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     Polyimides, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
        (siloxane-, fluorine-containing; light-resistant polymer compns.
        with high dielec. strength for elec.
        insulators of electroluminescent
        devices)
IT
     2440-22-4
                41556-26-7, Tinuvin 292
                                           192662-79-6, Tinuvin 400
     852995-17-6, Chimassorb 81FL
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (light stabilizers; light-resistant polymer compns. with high
        dielec. strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     25035-81-8P, Methacrylic acid-methyl methacrylate-styrene
     copolymer
               27029-76-1P, m-Cresol-p-cresol-formaldehyde copolymer
     133440-72-9DP, norbornenedicarboximide-terminated
     151402-72-1DP, imide-terminated with 3-aminophenol
                                                          162816-07-1P
     236095-20-8P
                   809241-11-0P
                                   852954-98-4P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (light-resistant polymer compns. with high dielec. strength for
        elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
     223652-10-6P 236095-20-8P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (monomers; light-resistant polymer compns. with high dielec.
        strength for elec. insulators of
        electroluminescent devices)
IT
     110726-28-8D, naphthoquinonediazidosulfonate derivs.
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (photoacid generators; light-resistant polymer compns. with
        high dielec. strength for elec. insulators
        of electroluminescent devices)
    122-04-3, 4-Nitrobenzoyl chloride
                                        1204-28-0, Trimellitic
                        83558-87-6, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-
     anhydride chloride
    hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reactants in monomer preparation; light-resistant polymer compns.
```

with high dielec. strength for elec. insulators of electroluminescent devices)

L121 ANSWER 4 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:160236 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:241774

TITLE: Positive-working photosensitive resin

compositions, relief patterning thereof, and

electronic parts therewith

INVENTOR(S): Kawasaki, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,

Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: Japanes
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
		•	•	
JP 2005049503	A2	20050224	JP 2003-204529	
				2003
				0731
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2003-204529	
				2003
				0731

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:241774

AB The compns. comprise polybenzoxazole precursors [COR1COR2(OH)2NH]
[R1 = bivalent organic groups containing (bridged plural) aromatic rings; R2
= tetravalent organic groups containing (bridged plural) aromatic rings],
radiation-sensitive acid generators, acid-labile compds.,
2-R-4,5-diamino-1,3,5-triazines (R = monovalent organic group), and
solvents. Pasting the compns. on supportive substrates, drying,
exposing, baking, developing, and post-baking give relief patterns
useful for protective layers or interlayer insulation
films of electronic devices.

IT 133440-72-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(actual monomers, benzoxazole ring-containing; pos.-working polybenzoxazole precursor compns. for relief insulators with good adhesion to Cu)

RN 133440-72-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

$$CF_3$$
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 OH

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

IT 112480-83-8P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(benzoxazole ring-containing; pos.-working polybenzoxazole precursor compns. for relief insulators with good adhesion to Cu)

RN 112480-83-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM G03F007-037

ICS G03F007-004; H01L021-027

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

IT Electric insulators

(interlayer insulators; pos.-working polybenzoxazole precursor compns. for relief insulators with good adhesion to Cu)

IT 133440-72-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(actual monomers, benzoxazole ring-containing; pos.-working

```
polybenzoxazole precursor compns. for relief insulators with good adhesion to Cu)
```

IT 112480-83-8P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(benzoxazole ring-containing; pos.-working polybenzoxazole precursor compns. for relief insulators with good adhesion to Cu)

L121 ANSWER 5 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:847588 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:332962

TITLE: Crosslinked polyimides, compositions

containing them and method for their

manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Itatani, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pi R & D Co. Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 68 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND
                                       DATE
                                                      APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                    DATE
                                        -----
                                                       -----
                               ----
      WO 2004087793
                              A1
                                        20041014 WO 2004-JP4305
                                                                                     2004
           W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
                CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG,
                ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,
                KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
                TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
           RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
                AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY,
               CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                       JP 2003-90546
                                                                                     2003
                                                                                     0328
                                                       JP 2003-112425
                                                                                     2003
                                                                                     0417
                                                       JP 2003-412832
                                                                                     2003
                                                                                     1211
```

AB The crosslinked polyamides are produced by the polycondensation of a tetraamine, a tetracarboxylic acid dianhydride and an aromatic diamine in the presence of a catalyst. The crosslinked polyamides exhibit a dielec. constant of ≤2.7 while compns. containing polyimides have inherent good heat resistance, elec. insulation and chemical resistance, and are useful for elec. and electronic device manufacture

Thus, polycondensing bis(3,5-diaminobenzoyl)-1,4-piperazine with biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride and 4,4'-diaminodiphenyl ether using oxalic acid and pyridine 2 component catalyst in N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone then coupling with 3,3',4,4'-diphenyl ether tetracarboxylic dianhydride and 1,3-bis(4-aminophenyl)benzene gave a crosslinked polyimide having the claimed properties.

IT 773889-63-7P 773889-64-8P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (crosslinked polyimides with low dielec. constant, compns. containing them and method for their manufacture and use)

RN 773889-63-7 HCAPLUS

[5,5'-Biisobenzofuran]-1,1',3,3'-tetrone, polymer with 3-(4-aminophenoxy)benzenamine, 5,5'-oxybis[1,3-isobenzofurandione], 4,4'-[1,3-phenylenebis(oxy)]bis[benzenamine] and 5,5'-(sulfonyldi-5,2-benzoxazolediyl)bis[1,3-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 518992-19-3 CMF C26 H20 N6 O4 S

CM 2

CRN 2657-87-6 CMF C12 H12 N2 O

CM 3

CRN 2479-46-1 CMF C18 H16 N2 O2

CRN 2420-87-3 CMF C16 H6 O6

CM 5

CRN 1823-59-2 CMF C16 H6 O7

RN 773889-64-8 HCAPLUS

CN [5,5'-Biisobenzofuran]-1,1',3,3'-tetrone, polymer with 3-(4-aminophenoxy) benzenamine, α-[(3-aminopropyl) dimethylsilyl]-ω-[(3-aminopropyl) dimethylsilyl] οχ] poly [oxy(dimethylsilylene)], 5,5'-oxybis[1,3-isobenzofurandione] and 5,5'-(sulfonyldi-5,2-benzoxazolediyl)bis[1,3-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 518992-19-3 CMF C26 H20 N6 O4 S

CRN 97917-34-5

CMF (C2 H6 O Si)n C10 H28 N2 O Si2

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 2657-87-6 CMF C12 H12 N2 O

CM 4

CRN 2420-87-3 CMF C16 H6 O6

CM 5

CRN 1823-59-2 CMF C16 H6 O7

IC ICM C08G073-10

```
ICS G03F007-039; G03F007-037
CC
     37-3 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
TT
     773889-56-8P 773889-57-9P 773889-58-0P
                                                         773889-62-6P
     773889-63-7P 773889-64-8P 773889-65-9P
     773889-66-0P 773889-67-1P 773889-68-2P
                                                        773889-69-3P
     773889-70-6P 773889-71-7P 773889-72-8P 773889-73-9P 773889-74-0P 773889-75-1P 773889-76-2P 773889-77-3P
                                                         773889-73-9P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (crosslinked polyimides with low dielec. constant, compns. containing
         them and method for their manufacture and use)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                   THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                                    FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                                    IN THE RE FORMAT
L121 ANSWER 6 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                            2004:779235 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                            141:287767
TITLE:
                            Heat-resistant photosensitive resin
                            compositions, their patterning, and
                            electronic devices with the
                            patterns
INVENTOR(S):
                            Komatsu, Hiroshi; Nakano, Hajime; Fujieda,
                            Nagatoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                            Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                            Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                            Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 24 pp.
                            CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                            Patent
LANGUAGE:
                            Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                            KIND
                                    DATE
                                                 APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                                                                             DATE
                                     _____
                                                   ______
                            ____
     JP 2004264537
                            A2
                                    20040924
                                                  JP 2003-54299
                                                                             2003
                                                                             0228
     WO 2005101125
                                                  WO 2004-JP4666
                             A1
                                     20051027
                                                                             2004
                                                                             0331
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
              CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL,
              PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
              TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC,
              NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM,
              GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                  JP 2003-54299
                                                                             2003
```

0228

solvents. The polymers may be polyimides and/or polybenzoxazoles. The compns. are pasted, patternwise exposed, alkali developed, and then post-baked to form protective or interlayer insulating patterns.

112480-83-8P 251650-67-6P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane-bis(3,4-dicarboxyphenyl)ether butyl ester dichloride copolymer RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (benzoxazole ring-containing; photosensitive resin compns. forming

heat-resistant patterns as protective films or

insulators of electronic devices)

RN 112480-83-8 HCAPLUS

IT

CN

Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 251650-67-6 HCAPLUS
CN Benzoic acid, 3,3'(or 4,4')-oxybis[2-(chlorocarbonyl)-, dibutyl ester, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 251650-61-0 CMF C24 H24 C12 O7 CCI IDS

1/2 (D1-0-D1)

CM 2

$$CF_3$$
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CF_3
 CH_2
 CH_2
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_4
 CH_4
 CH_5
 CH_5

IC ICM G03F007-004

ICS C08G073-06; G03F007-027; G03F007-037; H01L021-027

CC 76-14 (Electric Phenomena)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 74

IT Heat-resistant materials

(dielec., films; photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or insulators of electronic devices)

IT Electric insulators

(heat-resistant, films; photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or insulators of electronic devices)

IT Electric apparatus

Photoimaging materials

(photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or **insulators** of

electronic devices)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

Polyimides, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or **insulators** of

electronic devices)

IT Polyethers, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole-, fluorine-containing; photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or insulators of electronic devices)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole-polyether-; photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or

insulators of electronic devices)
Polybenzoxazoles

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyether-, fluorine-containing; photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or insulators of electronic devices)

IT 26298-81-7P, 3,3',4,4'-Biphenyltetracarboxylic

dianhydride-4,4'-oxydianiline copolymer

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(actual monomers; photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or

```
IT
     112492-60-1P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (benzoxazole ring-containing, actual monomers; photosensitive resin
        compns. forming heat-resistant patterns as protective films or
        insulators of electronic devices)
TΤ
     112480-83-8P 251650-67-6P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-
     hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane-bis(3,4-
     dicarboxyphenyl)ether butyl ester dichloride copolymer
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (benzoxazole ring-containing; photosensitive resin compns. forming
        heat-resistant patterns as protective films or
        insulators of electronic devices)
     75-36-5DP, Acetyl chloride, reaction products with aminobenzoic
TT
     acid 98-09-9DP, Benzenesulfonyl chloride, reaction products with
     methylaminoterephthalate
                               150-13-0DP, 4-Aminobenzoic acid,
     reaction products with acetyl chloride
                                             535-87-5DP,
     3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid, reaction products with
     phenylchloroformate
                          1885-14-9DP, Phenylchloroformate, reaction
     products with diaminobenzoic acid
                                        3282-30-2DP, Pivaloyl
     chloride, reaction products with amino compds. 19009-39-3DP,
     Diisopropylcarbamyl chloride, reaction products with
     hexafluoroisopropylidenebis(phenoxyaniline) 60728-41-8DP,
     reaction products with benzenesulfonyl chloride
                                                      69563-88-8DP,
     reaction products with diisopropylcarbamyl chloride
     83558-87-6DP, reaction products with pivaloyl chloride
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (chain extenders; photosensitive resin compns. forming
        heat-resistant patterns as protective films or
        insulators of electronic devices)
TΤ
     757967-63-8P, 3,3',4,4'-Biphenyltetracarboxylic
     dianhydride-1,3-bis(3-aminopropyl)tetramethyldisiloxane-m-
     phenylenediamine copolymer ester with 2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns
        as protective films or insulators of
        electronic devices)
ΙT
     26615-45-2P, 3,3',4,4'-Biphenyltetracarboxylic
     dianhydride-4,4'-oxydianiline copolymer, sru
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns
        as protective films or insulators of
        electronic devices)
TΤ
     17831-71-9, Tetraethylene glycol diacrylate
     RL: RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive resin compns. forming heat-resistant patterns
        as protective films or insulators of
        electronic devices)
IT
     603-44-1DP, Tris(4-hydroxyphenyl)methane, reaction products with
     naphthoquinonediazidesulfonyl chloride 36451-09-9DP,
     Naphthoquinone-1,2-diazide-4-sulfonyl chloride, reaction products
     with tris(hydroxyphenyl)methane
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
```

insulators of electronic devices)

```
(photosensitizers; photosensitive resin compns. forming
        heat-resistant patterns as protective films or
        insulators of electronic devices)
     90-94-8, Michler's ketone 1707-68-2, 2,2'-Bis(o-chlorophenyl)-
IT
     4,4',5,5'-tetraphenylbiimidazole 2382-96-9, 2-
     Mercaptobenzoxazole 121172-98-3, p-Nitrobenzyl-9,10-
     dimethoxyanthracene-2-sulfonate
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitizers; photosensitive resin compns. forming
        heat-resistant patterns as protective films or
        insulators of electronic devices)
L121 ANSWER 7 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                       2004:550097 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                       . 141:96671
TITLE:
                        Heat-stable photosensitive polymer
                        compositions, their patterning, and
                        electronic devices
                        manufactured therewith
INVENTOR(S):
                        Yamazaki, Noriyuki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                        Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
     JP 2004191403
                        A2
                               20040708
                                           JP 2002-355584
                                                                   2002
                                                                   1206
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2002-355584
                                                                   2002
                                                                  1206
                        MARPAT 141:96671
OTHER SOURCE(S):
   The compns., showing strong adhesion to substrates and high
    sensitivity to i line, comprise alkali-developable polyimides or
     their precursors, photoacid generators, compds. having OH on aromatic
     ring-bound C, and silane compds. HS(CH2)nSi(OR1)3-pR2p (n = 1-10
     integer; R1, R2 = C1-5 alkyl; p = 0-3 integer).
    Electronic devices having relief patterns
    obtained from the compns. as surface protective films and
    interlayer insulator films are also claimed.
TΤ
    435345-98-5P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (heat-stable photosensitive polyamic acid compns. containing silane
       coupling agents and showing high i-line sensitivity)
    435345-98-5 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
    Benzenedicarboxylic acid, bis(chlorocarbonyl)-, dimethyl ester,
    polymer with dibutyl 3,3'(or 4,4')-oxybis[6-
     (chlorocarbonyl)benzoate] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-
     (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX
```

(Uses)

CRN 251650-61-0 CMF C24 H24 C12 O7 CCI IDS

1/2 (D1-0-D1)

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 54019-46-4 CMF C12 H8 C12 O6 CCI IDS



IC ICM G03F007-037

ICS G03F007-004; G03F007-075; H01L021-027

74-4 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes) Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

Electric insulators

(heat-resistant, films; heat-stable photosensitive polyamic acid compns. containing silane coupling agents and showing high i-line sensitivity)

IT Electric apparatus

Photoimaging materials

(heat-stable photosensitive polyamic acid compns. containing silane coupling agents and showing high i-line sensitivity)

9043-05-4P, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer, sru 25735-00-6P, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether-3,3',4,4'-diphenyl ether tetracarboxylic dianhydride copolymer, polyimide SRU 435345-98-5P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat-stable photosensitive polyamic acid compns. containing silane coupling agents and showing high i-line sensitivity)

L121 ANSWER 8 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:354444 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:365668

TITLE: Negative-working photoresist composition and

its application to form electronic

part and insulator layer in organic electroluminescent display Suwa, Atsushi; Tomikawa, Masao

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toray Industries, Inc., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 31 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004133435	A2	20040430	JP 2003-319334	

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2002-270137

2003 0911

2002 0917

AB The title neg.-working photoresist composition comprises (a) a polymer having a structural repeating unit of -[CO-R1(OR4)p(COOR3)m-CONH-R2(OR5)q-NH]n- {R1 = 2- to 8-valent C≥2-organic group; R2 = 2- to 6-valent C≥2-organic group; R3 = H, C1-20-organic group; n = 10-100,000; m = 0-2; p, q = 0-4; R4, R5 = H, photocrosslinking group}, (b) a phenolic low mol. weight compound, (c) a polymerizable low mol. weight compound, and (d) a photopolymn. initiator.

IT 680227-88-7P 682750-64-7P

680227-88-7P 682750-64-7P RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyimide precursor in neg.-working photoresist composition)

RN 680227-88-7 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, oxybis[(chlorocarbonyl)-, polymer with 1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, (methoxymethyl)oxirane and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM :

CRN 290294-07-4 CMF C16 H8 C12 O7 CCI IDS



D1-CO2H

1/2 (D1-O-D1)

0 || Cl -- C-- D1

CM 2

CRN 930-37-0 CMF C4 H8 O2

CM 4

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 682750-64-7 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, oxybis[(chlorocarbonyl)-, polymer with 1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 2-isocyanatoethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, (methoxymethyl)oxirane and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 290294-07-4 CMF C16 H8 C12 O7 CCI IDS

$$_{\text{D1}}-_{\text{CO}_2\text{H}}$$

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$CF_3$$
 CF_3
 CF_3

CM 3

CRN 30674-80-7 CMF C7 H9 N O3

CM 4

CRN 930-37-0 CMF C4 H8 O2

```
CM 5
```

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

IC ICM G03F007-027

ICS C08G073-10; G03F007-004; H01L021-027; H05B033-12; H05B033-14; H05B033-22

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76
ST neg working photoresist compn electronic part

insulator electroluminescent display

IT Electroluminescent devices

(displays; neg.-working photoresist composition and its application

to form electronic part and

insulator layer in organic electroluminescent display)

IT Luminescent screens

(electroluminescent; neg.-working photoresist composition and its

application to form electronic part and

insulator layer in organic electroluminescent display)

IT Dielectric films

Electronic device fabrication

Negative photoresists

(neg.-working photoresist composition and its application to form **electronic part** and **insulator** layer

in organic electroluminescent display)

IT Photoimaging materials

(photopolymerizable; neg.-working photoresist composition and its

application to form electronic part and

insulator layer in organic electroluminescent display)

IT 236095-20-8P 264604-36-6P 317822-55-2P 680227-88-7P

682750-60-3P 682750-62-5P 682750-64-7P

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered

material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyimide precursor in neg.-working photoresist composition)

L121 ANSWER 9 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:305598 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:322525

TITLE: Polyamide dielectric compositions, their

coating varnishes, their porous

electric insulator films

with good elasticity and heat and water resistance, and semiconductor devices having

them

INVENTOR(S): Ono, Koji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 32 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                     KIND
                           DATE
                                      APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
                     ----
                            -----
                                       ______
    -----
                            20040415
    JP 2004119080
                     A2
                                      JP 2002-278044
                                                           2002
                                                           0924
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                      JP 2002-278044
                                                           2002
                                                           0924
```

AB The compns. contain polymers that are manufactured from (A) polyamides [NHX (OH) 2NHCOYCO] m [NHX (OH) 2NHCOZCO] n [NHX (OH) 2NHCOC6H5a[CONHX(OH)2NH]a-1C.tplbond.CC6H5-b(CO)b]c [X = tetravalent group selected from benzenetetrayl, biphenyltetrayl, etc.; Y = divalent group selected from (alkyl)ethynylphenylene, (alkyl)ethynylbiphenylene, (alkyl)ethynylnaphthylene, (alkyl)ethynylsulfonylbiphenylene diphenyleneacetylene, etc.; Z = phenylene, naphthylene, biphenylene, cyclohexylene, etc.; a = 2-5; b = 1-5, c = 1-100; m > 0; $n \ge 0$; m + n = 2-1000; m/(m + n) = 00.05-1] prepared from bisaminophenols and carboxylic acids containing polybasic carboxylic acids (HOCO) aC6H5-aC.tplbond.CC6H5-b(CO2H) b (a, b = same as above) and (B) reactive oligomers having functional groups reactive with carboxy, amino, or OH in the polyamides. Thus, 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropa ne-5-ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-isophthaloyl dichloride-5-phenylethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-3,5,4'tolanetricarboxylic acid trichloride copolymer was reacted with polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl) ether, coated on a Si wafer, and heated at 300° then at 400° for decomposing polypropylene units to give a porous polybenzoxazole film showing Tg >450°, moisture absorption 0.2%, elastic modulus 3.0 GPa, and relative dielec. constant 1.81. TТ

677716-71-1P 677716-73-3P 677716-75-5P 677716-76-6P 677716-77-7DP, reaction products with aminobenzoate-terminated polystyrene 677716-78-8P 677716-79-9P

RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec. insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor devices)

RN 677716-71-1 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]-, polymer with α -(2-aminomethylethyl)- ω -(2-aminomethylethoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-

CM 1

CN

CRN 677716-70-0 CMF C17 H7 C13 O3

aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 4

CRN 9046-10-0 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$$

CM 6

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 1

CRN 677716-72-2 CMF C17 H7 C13 O3

$$c1-c$$

$$c=c$$

$$c-c1$$

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 4

CRN 9046-10-0

(C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O ${\tt CMF}$

CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$$

2 (D1-Me)

6 CM

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 C12 O2

RN 677716-75-5 HCAPLUS

2,7-Biphenylenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with

 α -(2-aminomethylethyl)- ω -(2-

aminomethylethoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)],

3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol and 5,5'-(1,2-ethynediyl)bis[1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride] (9CI)

(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

677716-74-4 CRN CMF C18 H6 C14 O4

CRN 69417-81-8 CMF C14 H6 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 9046-10-0

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O$$
 $(C_3H_6)-O$ $CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$

$$2 (D1-Me)$$

CM 4

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

RN 677716-76-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[3-

(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]-, polymer with $\alpha\text{-}(2\text{-aminomethylethyl})\text{-}\omega\text{-}(2\text{-}aminomethylethoxy})poly[oxy(methyl-1,2\text{-ethanediyl})], 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol and 4,4'-(1,2-ethynediyl)bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)$

CM 1

CRN 677716-72-2 CMF C17 H7 C13 O3

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
c & c & c & c \\
c & c & c & c
\end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 16819-44-6 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 9046-10-0

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$$

2 (D1-Me)

CM 4

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

RN 677716-77-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[4(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]-, polymer with
1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl
dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and
4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 677716-70-0 CMF C17 H7 C13 O3

$$c1-c$$

$$c1-c$$

$$c1-c$$

$$0$$

$$0$$

CM 2

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM5

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 677716-78-8 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]-, polymer with
1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 677716-70-0 CMF C17 H7 C13 O3

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 4

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ OH \\ \end{array}$$

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 6

CRN 80-62-6 CMF C5 H8 O2

RN 677716-79-9 HCAPLUS CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbony

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]-, polymer with
1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, (1-methylethenyl)benzene, 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 677716-70-0 CMF C17 H7 C13 O3

$$\begin{array}{c} \overset{\circ}{\underset{c1-c}{\parallel}} \\ \overset{\circ}{\underset{c1-c}{\parallel}} \\ \end{array}$$

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 4

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

```
\begin{array}{c|c} & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ OH \\ \end{array}
```

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 6

CRN 98-83-9 CMF C9 H10

IT

IC ICM H01B003-30

ICS C08G073-22; H01L021-312; H01L021-768

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses) Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST hydroxy polyamide polyacetylene porous dielec film; semiconductor device elec insulator polybenzoxazole porosity; polyoxyalkylene polybenzoxazole polyacetylene decompn porous dielec

IT Porous materials

(films; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous **elec** . **insulator** films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor devices)

Polyamides, processes

RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(polyacetylene-, fluorine-containing, OH-containing; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous **elec. insulator** films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor devices)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

```
(polyacetylene-, fluorine-containing; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-
        based porous elec. insulator films with
        good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor
        devices)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, processes
     Polyoxyalkylenes, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyacetylene-polyamide-, OH-containing; polyacetylene-
        polybenzoxazole-based porous elec. insulator
        films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for
        semiconductor devices)
     Polyoxyalkylenes, processes
IT
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyacetylene-polyamide-, fluorine-containing, OH-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyacetylene-polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-, OH-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
ΙT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-, fluorine-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-
        based porous elec. insulator films with
        good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor
        devices)
IT
     Electric insulators
     Semiconductor devices
        (polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
TT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-polyoxyalkylene-;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
```

```
IT
     Polyamides, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyacetylene-polyoxyalkylene-, OH-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
ΙT
     Polyamides, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyacetylene-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing, OH-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyacetylene-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyacetylene-polyoxyalkylene-; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-
        based porous elec. insulator films with
        good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor
        devices)
IT
     Polyacetylenes, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyamide-, fluorine-containing, OH-containing; polyacetylene-
        polybenzoxazole-based porous elec. insulator
        films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyacetylenes, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-, OH-containing; polyacetylene-
        polybenzoxazole-based porous elec. insulator
        films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for
        semiconductor devices)
TΤ
     Polyacetylenes, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process)
        (polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing, OH-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
    Polyacetylenes, uses
    RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
```

process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP

```
(Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-, fluorine-containing; polyacetylene-
        polybenzoxazole-based porous elec. insulator
        films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for
        semiconductor devices)
     Polyacetylenes, uses
IT
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyacetylenes, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-polyoxyalkylene-; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec. insulator
        films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyethers, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyester-, reaction products with OH-containing polyamides;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyesters, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-, reaction products with OH-containing polyamides;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
        (porous; polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous
        elec. insulator films with good elasticity
        and heat and water resistance for semiconductor devices)
ΙT
     Polyesters, uses
     Polyurethanes, uses
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (reaction products with OH-containing polyamides;
        polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
        insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water
        resistance for semiconductor devices)
IT
     9003-53-6DP, Polystyrene, aminobenzoate-terminated, reaction
     products with OH-containing polyamides 25248-42-4DP,
     Polycaprolactone, sru, polyols, reaction products with OH-containing
     polyamides 677716-71-1P 677716-73-3P
     677716-75-5P 677716-76-6P 677716-77-7DP
      reaction products with aminobenzoate-terminated polystyrene
     677716-78-8P 677716-79-9P
```

RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-based porous elec.
insulator films with good elasticity and heat and water resistance for semiconductor devices)

L121 ANSWER 10 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:251776 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:294462

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Electric insulating film

for semiconductor element in semiconductor

devices

INVENTOR(S):

Hirata, Akihiro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004095863	A2	20040325	JP 2002-255114	
				2002
				0830
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-255114	
			•	2002
				0830

AB The title film is made of elec. insulative materials on a silicone wafer and has 0.1-30 % shrinkage in the thickness direction after heat cured at 340-420° C for one hour and following heat treatment at 340-420° C for 10-15 h. The insulating film shows the good contact with a substrate and low specific inductive capacity.

675836-29-0P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)propane-5-Ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-Polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer 675836-30-3P, 3,3'-Diamino-4,4'-dihydroxybiphenyl-5-Ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-Polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer 675836-32-5P

RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(elec. insulating film for semiconductor

element in semiconductor devices)

RN 675836-29-0 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-, polymer with α -(2-aminopropyl)- ω -(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-

1,2-ethanediyl)] and 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$^{NH_2}_{|}$$
 Me-CH-CH₂-O-(C₃H₆)-O- $^{NH_2}_{|}$ CH₂-CH-Me

CM 3

CRN 1220-78-6 CMF C15 H18 N2 O2

RN 675836-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-ethynyl-, polymer with α-(2-aminopropyl)-ω-(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)] and 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-05-0 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{NH2} \\ & \\ \text{Me-CH-CH}_2\text{-O} & \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} & \text{CC}_3\text{H}_6\text{-O} \\ & \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} & \text{NH2} \\ & \\ \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

RN 675836-32-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,5-Naphthalenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3-ethynyl-, polymer with α -(2-aminopropyl)- ω -(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)] and 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 675836-31-4 CMF C14 H6 Cl2 O2

CRN 26403-64-5

(C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CMF

CCI IDS, PMS

CM

CRN 1220-78-6 CMF C15 H18 N2 O2

IC ICM H01L021-312

ICS C08G073-22; H01L021-768

CC 73-3 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)

ST elec insulating film semiconductor device

ΙT Dielectric films

Semiconductor device fabrication

Semiconductor devices

(elec. insulating film for semiconductor

element in semiconductor devices)

Polymers, uses IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);

PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat curable; elec. insulating film for semiconductor element in semiconductor devices)

IT 675836-29-0P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)propane-5-Ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride-Polypropylene glycol

```
bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer 675836-30-3P,
3,3'-Diamino-4,4'-dihydroxybiphenyl-5-Ethynylisophthaloyl
dichloride-Polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl ether) copolymer
675836-32-5P
RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (elec. insulating film for semiconductor
   element in semiconductor devices)
```

L121 ANSWER 11 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:219168 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:278413

TITLE:

Positive photoimaging precursor compositions with high resolution and sensitivity, and

semiconductor electric components and organic electroluminescence devices

using them

INVENTOR(S):

Suwa, Atsushi; Fujita, Yoji; Tomikawa, Masao

Toray Industries, Inc., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 37 pp. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
TD 0004005400				
JP 2004085622	A2	20040318	JP 2002-242586	2002
				0822
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-242586	
				2002
				0822

AΒ The compns. comprise (A) alkali-soluble heat-resistant resin precursors (e.g. polyamic acids), (B) heat-polymerizable compds. having phenolic OH and ethylenically unsatd. groups (CH2)aCR3:CR1R2 (R1-3 = H, C1-20-alkyl, phenoxy; a = 0-5) and/orthose having acetylenically unsatd. groups (CH2)aC.tplbond.CR1 (R1, a = same as above), and (C) quinonediazide esters.

IT 281653-60-9P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(pos. photoimaging polyamic acid compns. with high resolution and sensitivity for semiconductor devices and organic EL displays)

RN 281653-60-9 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with oxybis[benzoyl chloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX

NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6

CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CRN 50975-64-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3 CCI IDS

1/2 (D1-O-D1)

CM 3

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

IC ICM G03F007-037

ICS C08F012-34; C08F038-00; C08G069-26; G03F007-025; G03F007-027; G03F007-40; H01L021-027

CC 74-4 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST pos photoimaging compn polyamic acid sensitivity; org electroluminescence device polyimide pos photoimaging; semiconductor device acetylenyl ethenyl photoimaging insulator

IT Electroluminescent devices

(displays; pos. photoimaging polyamic acid compns. with high resolution and sensitivity for semiconductor devices and organic EL

displays)

IT Electric insulators

Photoimaging materials

Semiconductor devices

(pos. photoimaging polyamic acid compns. with high resolution and sensitivity for semiconductor devices and organic EL displays)

IT 108-31-6DP, Maleic anhydride, reaction products with polyamic acids 151402-72-1DP, aminophenol-terminated 281653-60-9P

433264-94-9DP, maleic anhydride-terminated

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(pos. photoimaging polyamic acid compns. with high resolution and sensitivity for semiconductor devices and organic EL displays)

L121 ANSWER 12 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:55633 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:103419

TITLE:

Polybenzoxazole precursors, photoimaging

compositions containing them with good i-line transmission, heat-resistant polybenzoxazole

dielectric, and electric

parts using them

INVENTOR(S):

Sasaki, Akihiro; Nomura, Yutaka

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,

Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004018593	A2	20040122	JP 2002-172884	2002
				2002 0613
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-172884	0013
				2002
				0613

- AB The invention relates to polybenzoxazole precursors having a repeating unit COXCONHY(OH)2NH (X = divalent organic group; Y = tetravalent organic group; X and/or Y having adamantane structure in a main chain). The elec. parts have the polybenzoxazole layers as a surface protective films or interlayer insulators.
- IT 645403-31-2P 645403-33-4P 645403-35-6P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photoimaging compns. having adamantane-containing polybenzoxazole precursors with good i-line transmission for heat-resistant interlayer dielec.)

RN 645403-31-2 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-

(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyltricyclo[3.3.1.13,

7]decane-1,3-diyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 645403-33-4 HCAPLUS
CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl(5,7dimethyltricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decane-1,3-diyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 645403-35-6 HCAPLUS
CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl(5,7-dimethyltricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decane1,3-diyl)-5,2-benzoxazolediyltricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decane-1,3-diyl]
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM C08G073-22 ICS C08J005-18; G03F007-004; G03F007-037; H01B003-30;

```
H01L021-027; H01L021-312; H01L021-768; C08L079-04
CC
     76-10 (Electric Phenomena)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38, 74
ST
     polybenzoxazole precursor adamantane photoimaging interlayer
     insulator; elec part polybenzoxazole i line
     transmission
IT
    Electric apparatus
       Electric insulators
     Photoimaging materials
        (photoimaging compns. having adamantane-containing polybenzoxazole
        precursors with good i-line transmission for heat-resistant
        interlayer dielec.)
     645403-31-2P 645403-33-4P 645403-35-6P
TТ
    RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (photoimaging compns. having adamantane-containing polybenzoxazole
        precursors with good i-line transmission for heat-resistant
        interlayer dielec.)
L121 ANSWER 13 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
                        2004:52870 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        140:103416
TITLE:
                        Polybenzoxazole precursors with good i-line
                        transmission, photoimaging compositions,
                        polybenzoxazoles with good heat resistance and
                        elongation, and their electric
                        parts
INVENTOR(S):
                        Nomura, Yutaka; Sasaki, Akihiro
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                        Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                      KIND DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                               -----
     -----
                       A2 20040122
    JP 2004018594
                                         JP 2002-172885
                                                                  2002
                                                                  0613
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 2002-172885
                                                                  2002
                                                                  0613
```

- AB The invention relates to polybenzoxazole precursors having a repeating unit COXCONHY(OH)2NH (X = divalent organic group; Y = tetravalent organic group; X and/or Y having alicyclic structure in a main chain) with i-line transmission ≥1% at thickness 10 μm and elongation at break of their cyclized polybenzoxazoles ≥25%. The elec. parts have the polybenzoxazole layers as a surface protective films or interlayer insulators.

RN 554455-52-6 HCAPLUS

RN 645403-45-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4-cyclohexanediyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 645403-47-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediy1[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediy1(decahydro-2,6-naphthalenediy1)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM C08G073-22

CC 76-10 (Electric Phenomena)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 74

ST polybenzoxazole precursor alicyclic photoimaging interlayer insulator; elec part polybenzoxazole i line transmission

IT Electric apparatus

Electric insulators

Photoimaging materials

(photoimaging compns. having alicyclic-containing polybenzoxazole precursors with good i-line transmission for heat-resistant interlayer dielec.)

TT 554455-52-6P 645403-45-8P 645403-47-0P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photoimaging compns. having alicyclic-containing polybenzoxazole precursors with good i-line transmission for heat-resistant interlayer dielec.)

L121 ANSWER 14 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:17958 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:60818

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Manufacture of organic insulating films with

good heat stability and low water absorption

and of their materials

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Izumi, Atsushi; Murayama, Kazumoto Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 33 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004002735	A2	20040108	JP 2003-78918	
				2003
				0320
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-96319 A	
				2002
				0329

AB The title films, satisfying thickness 0.05-100 μm and average surface roughness (Ra) ≤5% of the thickness, are manufactured by application of organic solvent-based dielec. dispersions or solns. on substrates followed by heat treatment. In the preparation of the dielecs., two kinds of bivalent bisaminophenols (Markush given) are reacted with ethynyl-containing dicarboxylic acids having bivalent functional groups (Markush given) to form polyamides which are then reacted with oligomers having substituents reactive to carboxyl, amino, or hydroxy of the polyamides to give copolymers. The films are useful for cover-coat layers, solder resists, liquid crystal alignment layers, etc. Thus, 3,3'-diamino-4,4'dihydroxydiphenyl ether 45, 4,4'-diamino-3,3'-dihydroxydiphenyl ether 45, 5-phenylethynylisophthaloyl dichloride 50, and 5-ethynylisophthaloyl dichloride 50 mmol were polymerized at 25° in NMP and then reacted with 9 mmol polypropylene glycol bis(2-aminopropyl) ether in the presence of Et3N to give a copolymer of Mw 45,000, which was dissolved in cyclohexanone, applied on a Si wafer, and heat treated at 90° and then baked at 400° to give a polybenzoxazole resin layer showing Ra 0.3% of the thickness, Tg $>450^{\circ}$, and water absorption

TΤ 638163-45-8P 638163-46-9P 638163-47-0P 638163-48-1P 638163-49-2P 638163-50-5DP

, reaction products with aminobenzoate-terminated styrene

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low

water absorption for electronic devices)

RN 638163-45-8 HCAPLUS CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbony

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with α -(2-aminomethylethyl)- ω -(2-aminomethylethoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3,3'-oxybis[6-aminophenol] and 4,4'-oxybis[2-aminophenol], block (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 20817-05-4 CMF C12 H12 N2 O3

CRN 9046-10-0

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_2-OH_2-CH_2-NH_2$$

2 (D1-Me)

CM 5

CRN 6423-17-2 CMF C12 H12 N2 O3

RN 638163-46-9 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with α -(2-aminomethylethyl)- ω -(2-

aminomethylethoxy) poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)],

3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol, 2-ethynyl-1,4-

benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 3,3'-oxybis[6-aminophenol], block

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 20817-05-4 CMF C12 H12 N2 O3

CM 4

CRN 9046-10-0 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$$

2 (D1-Me)

CM 5

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

RN 638163-47-0 HCAPLUS
CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with α-(2-aminomethylethyl)-ω-(2aminomethylethoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)],
2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3,3'-(9H-fluoren-9ylidene)bis[6-aminophenol] and 3,3'-oxybis[6-aminophenol], block
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

$$c1-c$$

$$c=c-ph$$

$$c-c1$$

$$0$$

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 152480-72-3 CMF C25 H20 N2 O2

CRN 20817-05-4 CMF C12 H12 N2 O3

CM 5

CRN 9046-10-0 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$$

2 (D1-Me)

RN 638163-48-1 HCAPLUS
CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with
α-(2-aminomethylethyl)-ω-(2aminomethylethoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)],
3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol, 4,4'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]3,3'-diol and 2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, block
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 9046-10-0

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-O$$
 $(C_3H_6)-O$ n $CH_2-CH_2-NH_2$

2 (D1-Me)

CM 4

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CRN 2373-98-0 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

RN 638163-49-2 HCAPLUS
CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with 2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3,3'-(9H-fluoren-9-ylidene)bis[6-aminophenol] and 3,3'-oxybis[6-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CRN 152480-72-3 CMF C25 H20 N2 O2

CM 4

CRN 20817-05-4 CMF C12 H12 N2 O3

RN 638163-50-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol, 4,4'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,3'-diol and 2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride (9CI)

(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CM 4

CRN 2373-98-0 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

IC ICM C08G081-00

ICS B05D003-02; B32B005-18; B32B007-02; B32B027-34; H01L021-312; H05K003-28; H05K003-46

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

IT Heat-resistant materials

(dielec., porous, films; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for **electronic devices**)

IT Porous materials

(films, dielec., heat resistant; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic devices)

IT Electric insulators

(heat-resistant, porous, films; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic devices)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic devices)

IT Polyethers, uses

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole-; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic devices)

IT Polyethers, uses

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(polyester-, block, diol derivs., reaction products with ethynyl-containing polybenzoxazoles; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic devices)

IT Polyesters, uses

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES

(polyether-, block, diol derivs., reaction products with ethynyl-containing polybenzoxazoles; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic devices)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(polyether-; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low water absorption for electronic

```
devices)
IT
     Films
        (porous, dielec., heat resistant; manufacture of organic dielec. films
        with good heat stability and low water absorption for
        electronic devices)
IT
     Dielectric films
        (porous, heat-resistant; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good
        heat stability and low water absorption for electronic
IT
     150-13-0DP, 4-Aminobenzoic acid, reaction products with oligomeric
     polystyrene and polybenzoxazoles 638163-45-8P
     638163-46-9P 638163-47-0P 638163-48-1P
     638163-49-2P 638163-50-5DP, reaction products
     with aminobenzoate-terminated styrene oligomers
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low
        water absorption for electronic devices)
     75-21-8, Ethylene oxide, reactions
                                          122-04-3, 4-Nitrobenzoic acid
IT
     chloride 110736-71-5, Placcel 240
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat stability and low
        water absorption for electronic devices)
IT
     9003-53-6DP, Polystyrene, reaction products with 4-aminobenzoic
     acid and polybenzoxazoles 9011-14-7DP, Poly(methyl
     methacrylate), reaction products with 4-aminobenzoic acid and
     polybenzoxazoles 25014-31-7DP, \alpha-Methylstyrene
     homopolymer, p-aminobenzoate-terminated, reaction products with
     polybenzoxazoles 25248-42-4DP, Polycaprolactone, diol derivs.,
     p-aminobenzoate ester, reaction products with ethynyl-containing
     polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (oligomeric; manufacture of organic dielec. films with good heat
        stability and low water absorption for electronic
        devices)
L121 ANSWER 15 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2003:929990 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         140:10608
TITLE:
                         Positive-working photosensitive polymer
                         compositions with high sensitivity,
                         manufacture of relief patterns using them, and
                         electronic parts using them
INVENTOR (S):
                         Nunomura, Masataka; Oe, Tadayuki; Nakano,
                         Hajime; Tsumaru, Yoshiko
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                         Ltd., Japan
Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                                                   DATE
                                DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
```

JP	2003	3374	15		A2		2003	1128	J	P 2	002-	1431	56		
EP	1376:	231			A 1		2004	0102	E	P 2	003-:	11014	1		2002 0517
															2003 0516
	R:	MC,	-	IE,	-				GB, RO, I				-	-	•
us	2004	0290	45		A1	;	2004	0212	U	S 2	003-	44030	01		2003 0519
PRIORITY	(APP	LN.	INFO	.:					J	P 2	002-	14310	56	j	2002 0517
							•		J.	P 2	003-0	59898	3	1	A 2003 0314

AB The compns., useful for surface protection films and interlayer dielecs., contain polyimides (or their precursors) bearing protected acid groups and no amino terminals and photoacid generators for dissociating the protective groups.

IT 627512-38-3DP, reaction products with vinyl Et ether
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
reagent); USES (Uses)

(pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for **electronic** parts)

RN 627512-38-3 HCAPLUS

1,2,4-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with 5,5'-oxybis[1,3-isobenzofurandione] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ OH \\ NH_2 \\ \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 3867-55-8 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

CRN 1823-59-2 CMF C16 H6 O7

IC ICM G03F007-039

ICS C08G073-10; G03F007-037; H01L021-312

CC 74-4 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes) Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST polyimide relief pattern pos photosensitive polymer; interlayer dielec polyimide acid group protection; electronic part amino protection polyimide patterning

IT Polyethers, reactions

Polysulfones, reactions

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(polyamic acid-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for **electronic** parts)

IT Polyethers, reactions

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(polyamic acid-polyamide-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic parts)

IT Polyethers, reactions

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(polyamic acid-polyester-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for

```
electronic parts)
TT
     Polyamides, reactions
     Polyesters, reactions
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (polyamic acid-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
        containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
        high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
ΙT
     Polyimides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-polyester-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive
        compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid
        groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
IT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-polyester-polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive
        compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid
        groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
IT
     Polyamic acids
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
        containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
        high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
IT
     Polyimides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
        containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
        high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
TΤ
     Polyesters, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-polyether-polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive
        compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid
        groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
ΙT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
        containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
        high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
        electronic parts)
TΤ
    Polyamic acids
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (polyester-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
        containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
        high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
```

electronic parts)

Polyimides, preparation

IT

```
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (polyester-polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
   containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
   high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
   electronic parts)
Polyamides, preparation
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (polyester-polyether-polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive
   compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid
   groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
   electronic parts)
Polyethers, preparation
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (polyester-polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
   containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
   high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
   electronic parts)
Polyamic acids
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
reagent); USES (Uses)
   (polyether-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing
   polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high
   sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic
   parts)
Polyamides, preparation
Polyesters, preparation
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (polyether-polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive compns.
   containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with
   high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for
   electronic parts)
Polysulfones, preparation
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (polyimide-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing
   polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high
   sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic
   parts)
Polyamic acids
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical
or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
reagent); USES (Uses)
   (polysulfone-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing
   polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high
   sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic
  parts)
Polyimides, preparation
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (polysulfone-; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing
   polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high
   sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic
   parts)
Electric insulators
```

(pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity

IT

IT

IT

TΤ

TΤ

IT

Photoimaging materials

for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic parts)

IT Semiconductor devices

> (surface protection films and interlayer dielecs. for; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic parts)

- 1823-59-2, 3,3',4,4'-Diphenyl ether tetracarboxylic dianhydride IT 2215-89-6, 4,4'-Dicarboxydiphenyl ether 7719-09-7, Thionyl chloride
 - RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (for polyimide preparation; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic parts)
- 1143-72-2D, 2,3,4-Trihydroxybenzophenone, reaction products with IT naphthoquinonediazidesulfonyl chloride 36451-09-9D, 1,2-Naphthoquinonediazide-4-sulfonyl chloride, reaction products with trihydroxybenzophenone 85342-62-7 121172-98-3, p-Nitrobenzyl 9,10-dimethoxyanthracene-2-sulfonate 137308-86-2, Diphenyliodonium 9,10-dimethoxyanthracene-2-sulfonate 627512-39-4
 - RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses) (photoacid generator; pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic parts)
- IT 98-59-9DP, p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride, reaction products with diaminodiphenyl ether, polymers with biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride 100-39-0DP, Benzyl bromide, reaction products with diamine, polymers with tetracarboxylic acid diester dichloride 101-80-4DP, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether, reaction products with toluenesulfonyl chloride, polymers with biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride 109-92-2DP, Vinyl ethyl ether, reaction products 110-87-2DP, 3,4-Dihydro-2H-pyran, reaction with polyimides products with polyimide precursors 115-11-7DP, Isobutene, reaction products with amino-protected polyamic acids 542-88-1DP, Chloromethyl ether, reaction products with polyimide 2420-87-3DP, 3,3',4,4'-Biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride, polymers with partially protected diaminodiphenyl ether, reaction products with isobutene 7158-32-9DP, polymers with partially protected diamine and tetracarboxylic acid diester dichloride, reaction products with dihydropyran 24424-99-5DP, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate, reaction products with polyimide 77238-85-8DP, 3,3',4,4'-Biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride-4,4'-diaminodiphenyl sulfone copolymer, reaction products with chloromethyl Et ether 83558-87-6DP, reaction products with benzyl bromide, polymers with tetracarboxylic acid diester dichloride 121333-86-6DP, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-3,3',4,4'-diphenyl ether tetracarboxylic dianhydride copolymer, reaction products with 158853-02-2DP, reaction products with di-t-Bu dicarbonate chloromethyl Et ether 172520-37-5DP, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-3,3',4,4'-diphenyl ether tetracarboxylic dianhydride copolymer, polyamic acid SRU, reaction products with di-t-Bu dicarbonate 627512-38-3DP, reaction products with vinyl Et ether RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or

reagent); USES (Uses)

(pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity

```
for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic
parts)
```

IT 77243-66-4P 121334-10-9P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-3,3',4,4'-diphenyl ether tetracarboxylic dianhydride copolymer, polyimide SRU RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (pos.-working photosensitive compns. containing polyimide precursors bearing protected acid groups with high sensitivity for manufacturing relief patterns for electronic parts)

L121 ANSWER 16 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:607798 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:171098

TITLE:

Electric circuit substrate having optical waveguide made of fluorine-containing

,

polybenzoxazole Otsuki, Tomohito

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE:

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2003222744	A2	20030808	JP 2002-22536	
			,	2002
				0130
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-22536	
				2002
				0130

- ΑB The elec. circuit board has the optical wavequide made of a F-containing polybenzoxazole obtained by ring closure of a precursor [C(0)NHXNHC(0)Y]n (X and/or Y is F-containing divalent organic group and the rest is a divalent organic group; n = 1-1000). The optical waveguide may consist of a core and a clad. The substrate may be a ceramic substrate, a Si single or multilayer circuit board, or an organic single or multilayer circuit board. The single mode optical waveguide, whose n is accurately regulated, is suitable for high-speed optical information processing under low elec. power.
- IT 335232-16-1P 438202-03-0P, 2,2'-

Bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-biphenylenedicarboxylic

chloride-1,3-diamino-4,6-dihydroxydifluorobenzene copolymer

438202-06-3P 438202-21-2P 438202-23-4P

438202-30-3P 438202-32-5P 438202-35-8P

438202-38-1P 438202-41-6P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(elec. circuit substrate having optical waveguide made of fluorine-containing polybenzoxazole)

RN 335232-16-1 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-

bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-

(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-amino-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenol]

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 265311-51-1 CMF C17 H10 F12 N2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{CF}_3 & \text{CF}_3 \\ \text{HO} & \text{CF}_3 \\ \text{CF}_3 & \text{OH} \\ \text{CF}_3 & \text{NH}_2 \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

RN 438202-03-0 HCAPLUS CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'

[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,6-diamino-2,5-difluoro-1,3-benzenediol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 276870-15-6 CMF C6 H6 F2 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

RN 438202-06-3 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 2,4-diamino-6-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3-benzenediol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 438202-05-2 CMF C7 H6 F4 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C-C1 \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

RN 438202-21-2 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-diamino-5,5'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,3'-diol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 438202-20-1 CMF C14 H10 F6 N2 O2

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C-C1 \\ \hline \\ \\ C \end{array}$$

RN 438202-23-4 HCAPLUS

Poly[[4,4'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[6,6'-bibenzoxazole]-2,2'-diyl][2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 438202-30-3 HCAPLUS

[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-amino-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 438202-29-0 CMF C17 H10 F12 N2 O2

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

RN 438202-32-5 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[[4-(trifluoromethyl)-2,5-benzoxazolediyl][2,2,2-trifluoro-1(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene][4-(trifluoromethyl)-5,2benzoxazolediyl][2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'diyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

RN 438202-35-8 HCAPLUS

[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 3,3'-[(1,2,2,3,4,4-hexafluoro-1,3-cyclobutanediyl)bis(oxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 438202-34-7 CMF C16 H12 F6 N2 O4

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 C12 F6 O2

RN 438202-38-1 HCAPLUS

RN 438202-41-6 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 3,3'-[(1,2,4,5,6,8,9,9octafluoro-9H-fluorene-3,7-diyl)bis(oxy)]bis[6-aminophenol] (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 438202-40-5 CMF C25 H12 F8 N2 O4

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

IC ICM G02B006-12

ICS C08G073-22; G02B006-13; H05K001-02

CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 57, 76

IT Photodiodes

Semiconductor devices

Semiconductor lasers

(on **elec.** circuit substrate having optical waveguide made of fluorine-containing polybenzoxazole)

IT Electric insulators

(polybenzoxazole; in elec. circuit substrate having

optical waveguide made of fluorine-containing polybenzoxazole)

IT 335232-16-1P 335232-17-2P 438202-03-0P,

2,2'-Bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-biphenylenedicarboxylic

chloride-1,3-diamino-4,6-dihydroxydifluorobenzene copolymer

438202-04-1P **438202-06-3P** 438202-10-9P 438202-11-0P

438202-12-1P 438202-14-3P 438202-18-7P 438202-21-2P

438202-23-4P 438202-25-6P 438202-30-3P

438202-32-5P 438202-35-8P 438202-38-1P

438202-41-6P 438527-23-2P 438527-30-1P 575455-24-2P

575465-21-3P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(elec. circuit substrate having optical waveguide made of fluorine-containing polybenzoxazole)

L121 ANSWER 17 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:349523 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:354926

TITLE:

Electrically insulating

films, materials and coating varnishes for

them, and semiconductor devices

Oki, Hiromi; Nakashima, Michio; Hase, Yoko; INVENTOR(S):

Izumi, Atsushi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 25 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2003128990	A2	20030508	JP 2001-331959	
				2001
				1030
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2001-331959	
				2001
				1030

AΒ Elec. insulating films, useful as interlayer dielec. films for multilayer wiring boards or surface protective layers for semiconductors, have fine pores and comprise resin layers mainly comprising polybenzoxazole structures, prepared by thermal condensation and crosslinking reactions of materials or varnishes containing film-forming polyamide copolymers prepared by reaction of polyamides [NHX(OH)2NHCOYCO]m[NHX(OH)2NHCOZCO]n [R1-R4 = H, monovalent organic group; X = aromatic ring-containing tetravalent group; Y = divalent group; Z = divalent group (structures of X, Y, and Z are given); m > 0; $n \ge 0$; $2 \le m + n \le$ 1000; $0.05 \le m/(m + n) \le 1$] having branched structures prepared from bisaminophenols and polybasic carboxylic acids, with reactive oligomers having substituents reactive towards carboxyl, amino, or OH groups in the polyamide structures. Thus, 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane 35.9, trimesic acid trichloride 0.53, and 4-ethynyl-2,6naphthalenedicarboxylic acid dichloride 27.7 g were polymerized in N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP), the reaction mixture was mixed with Et3N, and stirred with a γ -butyrolactone solution containing 4-aminobenzoate ester-terminated styrene oligomer (Mn 9600; preparation given) to give a copolymer containing 37% reactive oligomer units, which was dissolved in NMP, applied on an Al-deposited Si wafer, dried at 120° for 240 s, heated at 300° for 60 min under N to form a film of a polybenzoxazole having styrene oligomer units at the terminals, and heated at 400° for 60 min for decomposition of the oligomer units to form a polybenzoxazole film having ≤15-nm pores, dielec. constant (at 1 MHz) 2.1, heat resistance 563°, Tg >450°, and water absorption 0.2%. An electrode pattern was formed on the polybenzoxazole film by vapor deposition of Al. 519142-88-2DP, reaction products with aminobenzoate-

terminated styrene oligomer 519142-89-3P

519142-90-6P 519142-91-7P 519142-93-9P

519142-94-0P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(thermally decomposed, polybenzoxazole; elec.

insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)

RN 519142-88-2 HCAPLUS

1,3,5-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with

4-ethynyl-2,6-naphthalenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 405931-94-4 CMF C14 H6 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 4422-95-1 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

RN 519142-89-3 HCAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3,3',5,5'-tetracarbonyl tetrachloride, polymer
 with α-(2-aminopropyl)-ω-(2 aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)],
 2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and
 3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol]
 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CM 3

CRN 113797-72-1 CMF C16 H6 C14 O4

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{NH}_2 & \text{NH}_2 \\ & & \\ \text{Me-CH-CH}_2\text{-O} & & \\ \hline & & \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{NH}_2 & \text{NH}_2 \\ & & \\ \end{array}$$

RN 519142-90-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3,5-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with
α-(2-aminopropyl)-ω-(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl1,2-ethanediyl)], 1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride,
3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol and 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3benzenedicarbonyl dichloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 C12 O2

CM 2

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

CRN 4422-95-1 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

CM 4

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CM 5

CRN 100-20-9 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 519142-91-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2,4-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with α -(2-aminopropyl)- ω -(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 3,3'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol,

2-ethynyl-1,4-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 5-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 393543-09-4 CMF C10 H4 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

CM 4

CRN 4194-40-5 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CRN 3867-55-8 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

RN 519142-93-9 HCAPLUS

2,7-Biphenylenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with α -(2-aminopropyl)- ω -(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 5,5'-oxybis[1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM :

CRN 519142-92-8 CMF C16 H6 C14 O5

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CRN 69417-81-8 CMF C14 H6 C12 O2

CM 4

CRN 26403-64-5 CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O CCI IDS, PMS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{NH}_2 \\ \text{Me-CH-CH}_2 - \text{O} & \text{CC}_3\text{H}_6) - \text{O} & \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH-Me} \end{array}$$

RN 519142-94-0 HCAPLUS CN 1,3,5-Cyclohexanetric

1,3,5-Cyclohexanetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with α -(2-aminopropyl)- ω -(2-aminopropoxy)poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], 4,4'-(1,2-ethynediyl)bis[benzoyl chloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CRN 29305-31-5 CMF C9 H9 Cl3 O3

CM 3

CRN 26403-64-5

CMF (C3 H6 O)n C6 H16 N2 O

CCI IDS, PMS

$$^{NH_2}_{\text{He}-\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}} - (\text{C}_3\text{H}_6) - \text{O} - \frac{\text{NH}_2}{\text{n}} \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH} - \text{Me}$$

CM 4

CRN 16819-44-6 CMF C16 H8 C12 O2

IC ICM C09D177-00

ICS C08G073-22; C08J009-02; C09D005-25; C09D177-06; C09D179-04; H01B003-30; H05K003-28; H05K003-46; C08L079-04

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 25, 35, 37, 42, 76

ST elec insulating porous film polybenzoxazole

semiconductor; reactive oligomer polyamide polybenzoxazole porous film; aminobenzoate polystyrene polyamide polybenzoxazole porous film; heat water resistance dielec coating polybenzoxazole; multilayer wiring board insulator film polybenzoxazole

IT Electric insulators

(coatings; elec. insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)

```
TT
     Semiconductor devices
     Varnishes
        (elec. insulating polybenzoxazole films
        having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched
        polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (elec. insulating polybenzoxazole films
        having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched
        polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (fluorine-containing; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fluorine-containing; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
     Dielectric films
        (heat- and water-resistant; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Water-resistant materials
        (heat-resistant, dielec. films; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Printed circuit boards
        (multilayer; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
     Polybenzoxazoles
IT
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyacetylene-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyacetylene-polyamide-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
TΤ
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyacetylene-polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
```

IT

Fluoropolymers, preparation

```
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyacetylene-polybenzoxazole-; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyacetylene-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing; elec
        . insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     Polyoxyalkylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyether-, cardo; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyether-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyether-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
TT
     Cardo polymers
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyether-polyoxyalkylene-; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyoxyalkylene, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
    Polyethers, preparation
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-, cardo; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
```

```
prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
TΤ
     Polyacetylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyamide-polyoxyalkylene-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyethers, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-, cardo; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyacetylenes, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polybenzoxazole-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyethers, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     Polyethers, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
    Cardo polymers
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-polyether-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
    Polybenzoxazoles
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-, cardo; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
    Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
```

```
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
     Polyamides, preparation
IT
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyether-polyoxyalkylene-, cardo; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IΤ
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyether-polyoxyalkylene-, fluorine-containing; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
        prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyether-polyoxyalkylene-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyoxyalkylene-; elec. insulating
        polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of
        copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for
        semiconductor devices)
IT
    Heat-resistant materials
        (water-resistant, dielec. films; elec.
        insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores
       prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and
        reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
ΙT
    3034-86-4P, Methyl 4-ethynylbenzoate 16819-43-5P,
     4,4'-Tolandicarboxylic acid 16882-08-9P
     5-Bromoisophthalic acid 51760-21-5P, Dimethyl
                          168619-21-4P 217655-36-2P,
     5-bromoisophthalate
     1-[3,5-Bis(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl]-2-phenylethyne
     4-[3,5-Bis(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-3-butyn-1-ol
     393543-04-9P, 5-Ethynylisophthalic acid dipotassium salt
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (elec. insulating polybenzoxazole films
       having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched
       polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)
    99-31-0, 5-Aminoisophthalic acid 115-19-5, 3-Methyl-1-butyn-3-ol
ΙT
    122-04-3, 4-Nitrobenzoic acid chloride
                                             358-23-6,
    Trifluoromethanesulfonic acid anhydride
                                              619-42-1, Methyl
                     13036-02-7, Dimethyl 5-hydroxyisophthalate
    62480-31-3
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(elec. insulating polybenzoxazole films
having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched
polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)

16819-44-6P, 4,4'-Tolandicarboxylic acid dichloride 393543-05-0P

393543-14-1P
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(monomer; elec. insulating polybenzoxazole
films having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from
branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor
devices)

75-21-8DP, Ethylene oxide, reaction products with styrene
```

75-21-8DP, Ethylene oxide, reaction products with styrene oligomer, aminobenzoate ester, reaction products with polyamides 150-13-0DP, 4-Aminobenzoic acid, ester with hydroxy-terminated styrene oligomer, reaction products with polyamides 9003-53-6DP, Polystyrene, aminobenzoate-terminated, reaction products with polyamides 519142-88-2DP, reaction products with aminobenzoate-terminated styrene oligomer 519142-89-3P 519142-90-6P 519142-91-7P 519142-93-9P 519142-94-0P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (thermally decomposed, polybenzoxazole; elec. insulating polybenzoxazole films having fine pores prepared by heating of copolymers from branched polyamides and reactive oligomers for semiconductor devices)

L121 ANSWER 18 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:170378 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:222012

TITLE:

IT

Poly-o-hydroxy amides, polybenzoxazoles,

electronic building component

INVENTOR(S): Walter

as well as procedure for their production Walter, Andreas; Sezi, Recai; Lowack, Klaus;

Maltenberger, Anna

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Infineon Technologies AG, Germany

SOURCE:

Ger., 32 pp. CODEN: GWXXAW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 10147927	C1	20030306	DE 2001-10147927	2001
US 2003176623	A1	20030918	US 2002-261034	0928 2002
US 6900284	В2	20050531	D	0930
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 2001-10147927 A	2001 0928

Plrej

AB Poly-o-hydroxy amides are manufactured for cyclization to polybenzoxazoles that have good **elec. insulating** properties, heat resistance, adhesion, and filling properties for gaps with breath <100 nm and aspect ratio >4, and that are useful

in the damascene process. A typical poly-o-hydroxy amide was manufactured by polymerization of 0.52 mol 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane with 0.395 mol 2,2-bis(4-chlorocarbonyl)phenylhexafluoropropane and di-Ph ether 4,4'-dicarbonyl chloride in a NMP- γ -butyrolactone mixture in the presence of C5H5N and 5-(phenylethynyl)isophthaloyl chloride capping agent.

IT 116325-78-1DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-81-6DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-82-7DP, reaction products with methacryloyl chloride 500372-83-8DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-85-0P 500372-86-1DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-87-2DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-88-3DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500373-31-9DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP

(Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene processability for building of electronic components)

RN 116325-78-1 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 500372-81-6 HCAPLUS
CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and
4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl
chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

RN 500372-82-7 HCAPLUS

CN Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2,3-dicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

CM 3

CRN 707-80-2 CMF C9 H8 Cl2 O2

RN 500372-83-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$CF_3$$
 C
 CF_3
 CF_3
 C
 CF_3
 OH

CM 3

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & CF_3 \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

RN 500372-85-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(2-propenyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 500372-84-9 CMF C11 H8 C12 O2

$$C1-C \qquad CH_2-CH=CH_2$$

$$C-C1 \qquad 0$$

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ OH \\ \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

RN 500372-86-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2,6-Naphthalenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 2351-36-2 CMF C12 H6 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

RN 500372-87-2 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 2351-37-3 CMF C14 H8 C12 O2

CM 3

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C_{F_3} \\ \hline \\ C_{F_3} \\ \hline \\ C_{C-C1} \\ C_{C-C1} \\ \hline \\ C_{C1} \\ C_{C1} \\ \hline \\ C_{C1} \\ C$$

RN 500372-88-3 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(phenylethynyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-oxybis[benzoyl chloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-14-1 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 Cl2 O3

RN 500373-31-9 HCAPLUS

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-(2-propenyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-oxybis[benzoyl chloride], 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[benzoyl chloride] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 500372-84-9 CMF C11 H8 C12 O2

$$C1-C$$

$$CH_2-CH=CH_2$$

$$C-C1$$

$$0$$

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

CM 4

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 Cl2 F6 O2

IC ICM C08G073-22

ICS C09D005-25

CC 35-5 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST poly ortho hydroxy amide precursor polybenzoxazole
electronic component manuf; diphenyl ether
dicarbonyl chloride polyamide precursor manuf polybenzoxazole;
bischlorocarbonylphenylhexa fluoropropane polyamide precursor
manuf polybenzoxazole; bisaminohydroxyphenylhexa fluoropropane
polyamide precursor manuf polybenzoxazole

IT Heat-resistant materials

(dielec.; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good

gap-filling properties and damascene processability for

building of electronic components)

IT Water-resistant materials

(dielecs.; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene processability for

building of electronic components)

IT Polyamides, preparation

RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(fluorine-containing; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating

polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene processability for building of **electronic**

components)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(fluorine-containing; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene

processability for building of electronic

components)

IT Electric insulators

(heat-resistant; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene processability for building of electronic components)

IT Electric apparatus

(poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene processability for building of electronic components)

IT Polyethers, preparation

RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or

```
engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyamide-, fluorine-containing; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture
        of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
TΥ
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyamide-; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of
        heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
ΙT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
        (polyamide-polyether-; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of
        heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
IT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-, fluorine-containing; poly-o-hydroxy amides for
        manufacture of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of
        heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-polyether-; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture
        of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
IT
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyether-, fluorine-containing; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture
        of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
TT
     Polybenzoxazoles
```

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered

```
material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-, fluorine-containing; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture
        of heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
     Electric insulators
TΤ
        (water-resistant; poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of
        heat-resistant, elec.-insulating
        polybenzoxazoles with good gap-filling properties and damascene
        processability for building of electronic
        components)
ΙT
     116325-78-1DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl
     chloride 500372-81-6DP, reaction products with
     norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-82-7DP, reaction
     products with methacryloyl chloride 500372-83-8DP,
     reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride
     500372-85-0P 500372-86-1DP, reaction products
     with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride 500372-87-2DP,
     reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl chloride
     500372-88-3DP, reaction products with norbornenedicarbonyl
     chloride 500373-31-9DP, reaction products with
     norbornenedicarbonyl chloride
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant,
        elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good
        gap-filling properties and damascene processability for
        building of electronic components)
IT
     707-80-2DP, 5-Norbornene-2,3-dicarbonyl chloride, reaction
     products with fluoropolymer-polybenzoxazoles
                                                   920-46-7DP,
     Methacryloyl chloride, reaction products with fluoropolymer-
     polybenzoxazoles
                      27063-48-5DP, 5-Norbornene-2-carbonyl chloride,
     reaction products with fluoropolymer-polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (poly-o-hydroxy amides for manufacture of heat-resistant,
        elec.-insulating polybenzoxazoles with good
        gap-filling properties and damascene processability for
        building of electronic components)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                               FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                               IN THE RE FORMAT
L121 ANSWER 19 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:734127 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:270533
TITLE:
                         Fabrication of multilayer wiring semiconductor
                         devices containing a heat-resistant
                         polybenzoxazole protective film
INVENTOR(S):
                         Kenmochi, Tomoki; Hirano, Takashi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                 DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                     DATE
                                 -----
     JP 2002278090
                          A2
                                 20020927
                                             JP 2001-78378
                                                                      2001
                                                                      0319
                                             JP 2001-78378
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                      2001
                                                                      0319
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 137:270533
     The title semiconductor devices are fabricated by steps of:
     forming a heat-resistant photosensitive polybenzoxazole (or
     polyimide) protective film (A) on a silicon wafer, exposing A
     under a light source to form pattern, applying a metal layer (B)
     on A such as by sputtering, coating a pos. photoresist (C), e.g.,
     AZ 1500, on B, patterning C by exposing under a light source,
     etching B with acid solution, and finally peeling off C using a liquid
     containing polyoxyalkylenes and alkanolamines, e.g., dipropylene
     glycol monomethyl ether and isopropanolamine, wherein B is
     selected from aluminum and copper.
IT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, properties
     7440-50-8, Copper, properties
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (metal wiring layer; manufacture of multilayer wiring
        semiconductor devices containing polybenzoxazole protective film)
RN
     7429-90-5 HCAPLUS
     Aluminum (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Al
RN
     7440-50-8 HCAPLUS
     Copper (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Cu
TΤ
     462637-10-1P
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP
     (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use);
     PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of polybenzoxazole precursor as protective film in
        multilayer wiring semiconductor devices)
RN
     462637-10-1 HCAPLUS
CN
     1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, polymer with 1,4-benzenedicarboxylic
     acid, [1-[4-[1-[4-[[(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-1-
     naphthalenyl)sulfonyl]oxy]phenyl]-1-methylethyl]phenyl]ethylidene]
     di-4,1-phenylene bis(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-1-
     naphthalenesulfonate), 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-
     methanoisobenzofuran-1,3-dione and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-
     (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
     CM
          1
```

CRN 142541-99-9

CMF C59 H40 N6 O12 S3

PAGE 1-A

$$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

PAGE 2-A

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 826-62-0

CMF C9 H8 O3

CM 4

CRN 121-91-5 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 5

CRN 100-21-0 CMF C8 H6 O4

IC ICM G03F007-42

ICS H01L021-308; H01L021-768; C23F001-00; C23F001-02

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST polybenzoxazole photosensitive heat resistant protective film semiconductor device manuf; aluminum copper

metal multilayer wiring semiconductor device manuf;
polyoxyalkylene alkanolamine pos photoresist peeling off compn

IT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, properties

7440-50-8, Copper, properties

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(metal wiring layer; manufacture of multilayer wiring
 semiconductor devices containing polybenzoxazole protective film)
84329-57-7P, 1,3-Bis(3-aminopropyl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyldisiloxane-

4,4'-diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer
462637-10-1P 462637-11-2P

RL: CPS (Chemical process); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(preparation of polybenzoxazole precursor as protective film in

multilayer wiring semiconductor devices)

L121 ANSWER 20 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2002:686760 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:239717

TITLE: Photosensitive resin composition containing

alkoxysilane and heat-resistant resin

INVENTOR(S): Kaneda, Takayuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Asahi Kasei Corporation, Japan SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002258485	A2	20020911	JP 2001-55294	
				2001
				0228
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2001-55294	
				2001
				0228

The photosensitive resin composition comprises (a) an alkoxysilane AB compound containing arylamino or pyridyl, (b) a heat-resistant resin or a precursor thereof containing a phenolic OH or carboxy, (c) a optically active component selected from quinonediazide and a photopolymn. initiator, and (d) a solvent. The photosensitive resin composition is used an insulating film fo an electronic parts, and exhibited excellent adhesion with a wafer after development.

ΙT 458525-56-9P 458525-57-0P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photosensitive resin composition containing alkoxysilane and heat-resistant resin)

RN 458525-56-9 HCAPLUS

2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, carbonylbis(imino-2,1-ethanediyl) CN ester, polymer with 2-isocyanatoethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 4,4'-oxybis[benzoyl chloride], oxybis(2,1-ethanediyloxy-2,1ethanediyl) bis(2-methyl-2-propenoate), 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 3-[3-(trimethoxysilyl)propoxy]benzenamine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 86219-64-9 CMF C13 H20 N2 O5

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6

CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 71550-66-8 CMF C12 H21 N O4 Si

$$H_2N$$
O- (CH₂)₃-Si-OMe
OMe

CM 4

CRN 30674-80-7 CMF C7 H9 N O3

$$\begin{array}{c} ^{\text{H}_2\text{C}} \circ \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ ^{\text{Me-}} \text{C-C-O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-NCO} \end{array}$$

CM 5

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

CM 6

CRN 109-17-1 CMF C16 H26 O7

PAGE 1-B

— ме

RN 458525-57-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, carbonylbis(imino-2,1-ethanediyl) ester, polymer with 2-isocyanatoethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 4,4'-oxybis[benzoyl chloride], oxybis(2,1-ethanediyloxy-2,1-ethanediyl) bis(2-methyl-2-propenoate), 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] and 2-[2-(trimethoxysilyl)ethyl]pyridine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86219-64-9 CMF C13 H20 N2 O5

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 30674-80-7 CMF C7 H9 N O3

CRN 27326-65-4 CMF C10 H17 N O3 Si

CM 5

CRN 7158-32-9 C14 H8 Cl2 O3 CMF

CM

CRN 109-17-1 C16 H26 O7 CMF

PAGE 1-B

— ме

IT 112480-83-8 133440-72-9

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photosensitive resin composition containing alkoxysilane and heat-resistant resin)

RN 112480-83-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133440-72-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

IC ICM G03F007-075

ICS C08K005-28; C08K005-544; C08K005-548; C08L101-06;
 G03F007-022; G03F007-028; G03F007-037; G03F007-038;
 H01L021-027

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38, 76

ST photosensitive resin compn alkoxysilane heat resistant resin; electronic parts insulating film photosensitive resin compn

IT Electric apparatus

(photosensitive resin composition as insulating film of electronic devices)

IT Electric insulators

(photosensitive resin composition containing alkoxysilane and

```
heat-resistant resin)
TΤ
     458525-56-9P 458525-57-0P
```

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photosensitive resin composition containing alkoxysilane and heat-resistant resin)

71550-66-8 112480-83-8 133440-72-9 IT

135668-77-8

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photosensitive resin composition containing alkoxysilane and heat-resistant resin)

L121 ANSWER 21 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:672468 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:224105

Radiation-sensitive resin compositions and TITLE:

their use in pattern formation for

insulator films in electrotonic parts

Sakamoto, Kei; Kawahara, Kohei INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nippon Zeon Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 JP 2002249646	A2	20020906	JP 2001-51927	
01 2002213010		20020300	01 2001 3132.	2001
				0227
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2001-51927	•
				2001
				0227

AB The compnis. comprise (A) alkali-soluble resins containing 95:5-10:90 weight ratio of (1) alkali-soluble cyclic olefin polymers having Tg = T and (2) alkali-soluble precursors giving alkali-soluble resins having Tg ≥ T + 10° and/or alkali-soluble resins having Tg \geq T + 10°, (B) CH2OR1 group-contg crosslinking agents (R1 = H, alkyl), and (C) radiation-sensitive acid generators. The compns. are applied on substrates, patterned with radiation, developed with alkaline solns., and heated for pattern formation. The compns. give heat-resistant pattern with high flatness, transparency, resistance to discoloration and solvent, and developability.

IT 178991-25-8P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(radiation-sensitive resin compns. and their use in pattern formation for heat-resistant insulator films)

RN 178991-25-8 HCAPLUS

CNBenzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 3,3'-(1,1,3,3tetramethyl-1,3-disiloxanediyl)bis[1-propanamine] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

1 CM

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 Cl2 O3

CM 3

CRN 2469-55-8 CMF C10 H28 N2 O Si2

IC ICM C08L065-00

ICS C08K005-00; C08K005-21; C08K005-3492; C08L025-00; C08L079-04; C08L079-08; C08L081-00; G03F007-004; G03F007-038; H01L021-027

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

IT 108-31-6DP, Maleic anhydride, reaction products with hydrogenated polyalkenemers 87078-79-3P 131193-23-2DP, 1-Hexene-8-methyl-8-methoxycarbonyltetracyclo[4.4.0.12,5.17,10]-3-dodecene copolymer, hydrogenated, hydrolyzed 134490-17-8DP, 8-Ethyltetracyclo[4.4.0.12,5.17,10]-3-dodecene homopolymer, hydrogenated, maleated 178991-25-8P 247579-45-9DP, hydrogenated, maleated

Plot IME (Industrial manufacture): TEM (Technical or engineered

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(radiation-sensitive resin compns. and their use in pattern formation for heat-resistant insulator films)

L121 ANSWER 22 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:656277 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:186730

TITLE:

Heat-resistant resin compositions for

electric insulators for semiconductor devices

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Otsuki, Tomohito

SOURCE:

Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002245855	A2	20020830	JP 2001-42481	
				2001
				0219
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2001-42481	
				2001
				0219

AB The compns. contain porous components having sp. surface area 1000-2000 m2/g and heat-resistant resins or their precursors. Thus, a composition containing 10.0 g 2,2-bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-4,4'-hexafluoroisopropylidenediphe nyl-1,1'-dicarbonyl dichloride copolymer (polybenzoxazole) and 0.8 g activated carbon (BET sp. surface area 2000 m2/g) was spin-coated on a silicone wafer to give a porous film having dielec. constant 2.1 and d. 1.11.

IΤ 112480-81-6P 112513-26-5P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-hexafluoroisopropylidene-4,4'diphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic acid chloride copolymer 262352-93-2P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl-

4,4'-dicarboxylic acid chloride copolymer 262352-95-4P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant resin compns. for elec. insulators for semiconductor devices)

112480-81-6 HCAPLUS

RNCN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112513-26-5 HCAPLUS

Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-CN

(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis-, polymer with
4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & CF_3 \\ \hline & & & & \\ C1-C & & & \\ & & & \\ CF_3 & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

RN 262352-93-2 HCAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

RN 262352-95-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl[2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM H01B003-30 ICS H01B003-30; C08K003-04; C08L079-04; C08L079-08; H01L021-312; H01L021-768; H01L023-14

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST heat resistant polybenzoxazole **elec insulator** semiconductor **device**; activated carbon polybenzoxazole porous dielec film

IT Heat-resistant materials

(dielec.; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators for semiconductor devices)

IT Porous materials

(films; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators for semiconductor devices)

IT Polyamides, uses

Polybenzoxazoles

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(fluorine-containing; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec

insulators for semiconductor devices)

IT Semiconductor devices

(heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators for semiconductor devices)

IT Electric insulators

(heat-resistant; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec

. insulators for semiconductor devices)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyamide-; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators for semiconductor devices)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

```
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-; heat-resistant resin compns. for
        elec. insulators for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Polyimides, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.
        insulators for semiconductor devices)
TT
     Polyethers, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyimide-; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.
        insulators for semiconductor devices)
IT
     Films
        (porous; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.
        insulators for semiconductor devices)
IT
     7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use);
     USES (Uses)
        (activated; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.
        insulators for semiconductor devices)
IT
     112480-81-6P 112513-26-5P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-
     hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-hexafluoroisopropylidene-4,4'-
     diphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic acid chloride copolymer 262352-93-2P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-
     hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl) biphenyl-
     4,4'-dicarboxylic acid chloride copolymer 262352-94-3P
     262352-95-4P 319913-58-1P, Biphenyltetracarboxylic acid
     dianhydride-2,2-bis[4-(4'-aminophenoxy)phenyl]hexafluoropropane-
     2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl-
     hexafluoroisopropylidene-2,2'-bis(phthalic acid anhydride)
                319913-59-2P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.
        insulators for semiconductor devices)
L121 ANSWER 23 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:447168 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:39317
TITLE:
                         Photosensitive polymerizable compositions
                         containing polyimide precursors, pattern
                         formation using the compositions, and
                         electronic devices having
                         the pattern
INVENTOR(S):
                         Nunomura, Masataka; Oe, Tadayuki; Anzai,
                         Takanori; Fujieda, Nagatoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                         Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         Japanese
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
     -----
                         ----
                                _____
                                            -----
     JP 2002169286
                         A2
                                20020614
                                            JP 2000-364140
                                                                    2000
```

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2000-364140

1130

2000 1130

AB The compns., which serve as alkali-developable neg. resists and provide surface protective films and interlayer insulating films for electronic devices, contain (a) polyimide precursors having a repeating unit [COR1(CO2R3)2CONHR2NH] (R1 = divalent organic group; R2 = divalent group having phenolic OH; R3 = H, aliphatic group), (b) photoacid generators, and (c) compds. which crosslink (a) in the presence of acids.

IT 436859-83-5P

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(neg. resists containing polyamic acids, photoacid generators, and crosslinking agents for semiconductor devices)

RN 436859-83-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, oxybis[2-(chlorocarbonyl)-, bis(1-methylethyl) ester, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 293742-31-1 CMF C22 H20 C12 O7 CCI IDS

1/2 (D1-O-D1)

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

IC ICM G03F007-038

```
ICS C08K005-00; C08L079-08; G03F007-004; H01L021-312
CC
     74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
IT
    350689-69-9P 436859-83-5P
     RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (neg. resists containing polyamic acids, photoacid generators, and
        crosslinking agents for semiconductor devices)
L121 ANSWER 24 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:447165 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        137:26112
TITLE:
                        Photosensitive polymerizable compositions
                        containing poly(hydroxyamides), pattern
                        formation using the compositions, and
                        electronic devices having
                        the pattern
INVENTOR(S):
                        Oe, Tadayuki; Nunomura, Masataka; Anzai,
                        Takanori; Fujieda, Nagatoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                        Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                  KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
    JP 2002169283 A2 20020614 JP 2000-364142
                                                                  2000
                                                                  1130
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 2000-364142
                                                                  2000
                                                                  1130
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 137:26112
    The compns., useful for formation of a surface protective film or
    an interlayer insulating film for electronic
    devices, contain (a) alkaline solution-soluble polyamides having a
    repeating unit [NHU(OH)2NHCOVCO] (U = tetravalent group; V =
    divalent group), (b) photoacid generators, (c) compds. having
    ≥2 acyloxymethyl group and phenolic OH group, and
    optionally (d) compds. which inhibit dissoln. of (a) in alkaline solution
    The compns. work as pos. resists, show high sensitivity, and give
```

heating. TΥ 133440-72-9P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-dicarboxydiphenyl ether dichloride copolymer RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (pos.-working resists containing poly(hydroxyamides), photoacid generators, and (acyloxymethyl)phenols) RN

good profile pattern by exposure with i-line, developing, and

133440-72-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 83558-87-6 C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

2 CM

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

IC ICM G03F007-037

C08K005-00; C08K005-03; C08K005-134; C08L077-06; G03F007-004; H01L021-027; H01L021-312

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes) Section cross-reference(s): 76

IT 112480-82-7P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-dicarboxydiphenyl ether dichloride copolymer, polyamide sru 133440-72-9P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-

hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-4,4'-dicarboxydiphenyl ether dichloride copolymer

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(pos.-working resists containing poly(hydroxyamides), photoacid generators, and (acyloxymethyl)phenols)

L121 ANSWER 25 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:368077 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:370772

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Polyamide compositions and electrically insulating

microporous film obtained from the

compositions for electronic

devices

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Oki, Hiromi; Enoki, Naoshi; Hase, Yoko Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002141344	A2	20020517	JP 2000-331231	2000
				1030
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-331231	
				2000
				1030

GI

$$Q^1 = Q^2 = Q^3 = Q^5 = Q^5$$

The compns. contain (A) polyamides obtained by reaction of H2NX(OH)2NH2 [X = Q1-Q5; Z = O, SO2, CMe2, C(CF3)2, divalent aromatic substituents], compds. having d-valent amino-reactive organic groups (d = 3-10), HO2CYCO2H (Y = 1,3-phenylene, 1,4-phenylene,biphenylene, C6H4ZC6H4, naphthylene), and HO2CC6H4C.tplbond.CC6H4CO2H, and (B) oligomers. . insulating films have a microporous polymer layer with benzoxazole structure obtained by condensation and crosslinking of the above composition under heat. Thus, a varnish containing 100 parts polyamide [prepared from 2,2-bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane, trimesic acid trichloride, isophthaloyl dichloride, and 4,4'-tolandicarboxylic acid dichloride] and 5 parts poly(Me methacrylate) in 195 parts NMP was applied on a glass sheet and heated at 70-420° for 4.5 h to give a 10-µm microporous film with pore size ≤5 nm, dielec. constant 2.3, Tg 310°, and moisture absorption 0.3%. IT 393543-19-6P 423754-46-5P 423754-47-6P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (polyamide compns. for elec. insulating microporous films with good heat and water resistance for electronic devices) RN 393543-19-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with
4,4'-(1,2-ethynediyl)bis[benzoyl chloride] and
4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 16819-44-6 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 423754-46-5 HCAPLUS

1,3,5-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with
1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 4,4'-(1,2-ethynediyl)bis[benzoyl chloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CRN 16819-44-6 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 3

CRN 4422-95-1 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

CM 4

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

RN 423754-47-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3,5-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with 1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 3-[[4-

(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]benzoyl chloride and
3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol]
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-17-4 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

CM 2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CM 3

CRN 4422-95-1 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 423754-48-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3,5-Benzenetricarbonyl trichloride, polymer with
3-[[4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]ethynyl]benzoyl chloride and
3,3'-[9H-fluoren-9-ylidenebis(4,1-phenyleneoxy)]bis[6-aminophenol]
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 393543-17-4 CMF C16 H8 Cl2 O2

$$c = c$$

CM 2

CRN 359642-31-2 CMF C37 H28 N2 O4

CRN 4422-95-1 CMF C9 H3 Cl3 O3

IC ICM H01L021-312

ICS C08G073-10; C08L079-08; H01B003-30; H01L021-768

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 37, 76

ST polyamide polybenzoxazole elec insulator film porous; aminohydroxyphenyl fluoropropane isophthalate tolandicarboxylate trimesate polymer insulator film; heat water resistance dielec film polyamide polybenzoxazole

IT Water-resistant materials

(heat-resistant; polyamide compns. for elec.
insulating microporous films with good heat and water
resistance for electronic devices)

IT Electric insulators

(polyamide compns. for elec. insulating

microporous films with good heat and water resistance for

electronic devices)

IT Polyoxyalkylenes, uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(polyamide compns. for elec. insulating

microporous films with good heat and water resistance for

electronic devices)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

```
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-; polyamide compns. for elec.
        insulating microporous films with good heat and water
        resistance for electronic devices)
IT
     Polyamides, uses
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-; polyamide compns. for elec.
        insulating microporous films with good heat and water
        resistance for electronic devices)
    Heat-resistant materials
        (water-resistant; polyamide compns. for elec.
        insulating microporous films with good heat and water
        resistance for electronic devices)
     393543-19-6P 423754-46-5P 423754-47-6P
IT
     423754-48-7P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyamide compns. for elec. insulating
        microporous films with good heat and water resistance for
        electronic devices)
IT
     9003-11-6, Ethylene oxide-propylene oxide copolymer
                                                          9003-53-6,
     Polystyrene 9011-14-7, Poly(methyl methacrylate)
                                                         25322-69-4,
     Polypropylene oxide
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide compns. for elec. insulating
        microporous films with good heat and water resistance for
        electronic devices)
L121 ANSWER 26 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:27634 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        136:71049
TITLE:
                       Heat-resistant resin compositions for
                        electric insulators
INVENTOR(S):
                        Ishikawa, Tadahiro; Enoki, Naoshi; Higashida,
                        Yukihiro; Fujimoto, Masanori
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                    KIND
                                          APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                               DATE
                                                                  DATE
                               -----
                                           -----
     JP 2002008446 A2
                               20020111 JP 2000-188372
                                                                  2000
                                                                  0622
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2000-188372
                                                                  2000
                                                                  0622
AB
    The title compns., useful for elec. and
```

electronic devices, printed circuit boards, etc.

(no data), comprise (a) organic compds. (e.g., 2-aminoterephthalic

acid, m.p. 324°) and (b) heat-resistant resins or precursors [e.g., biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride-2,2-bis[4-(4aminophenoxy) phenyl] hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl) -4,4'-diaminobiphenyl-hexafluoroisopropylidene-2,2'-bis(phthalic anhydride) copolymer], providing the resins or precursors have glass transition temperature higher than the decomposition temperature or sublimation temperature of the organic compds. 112480-81-6 112513-26-5 262352-93-2 262352-95-4 RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (heat-resistant resin compns. for elec. insulators) 112480-81-6 HCAPLUS Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4-

phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112513-26-5 HCAPLUS
CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1 (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis-, polymer with
 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

IT

RN

CN

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

RN 262352-93-2 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \end{array} \begin{array}{c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ O \end{array} \begin{array}{c} C-C1 \\ \hline \\ O \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

RN 262352-95-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl[2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &
```

IC ICM H01B003-30

ICS H01B003-30; C08J009-04; H01L021-312; C08L079-04

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST polyimide aminoterephthalic acid elec insulator
; heat resistant polyimide org compd elec
insulator

IT Polyamides, uses

Polybenzoxazoles

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(fluorine-containing; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec

insulators)

IT Electric insulators

(heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators)

IT Polyamic acids

Polybenzoxazoles

Polyimides, uses

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators)

IT Polyimides, uses

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(polyamide-, hydroxy-terminated; heat-resistant resin compns.

for elec. insulators)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(polyamide-; heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(polybenzoxazole-; heat-resistant resin compns. for

elec. insulators)

IT Polyamides, uses

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(polyimide-, hydroxy-terminated; heat-resistant resin compns.

for elec. insulators)

IT 55-22-1, Isonicotinic acid, uses 2835-06-5, 2-Phenylglycine

10312-55-7, 2-Aminoterephthalic acid

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.

insulators)

IT 9043-05-4, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride

```
copolymer, sru 25036-53-7, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl
ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer, sru 25038-81-7,
4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer
112480-81-6 112513-26-5 113716-09-9
262352-93-2 262352-94-3 262352-95-4
319913-58-1
RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
    (heat-resistant resin compns. for elec.
    insulators)
```

L121 ANSWER 27 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:855801 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:14373

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Low-dielectric-constant microporous polymers

and electronic devices

with interlayer insulators therefrom Fujiwara, Takenori; Mori, Yoichi; Shinba,

Yoichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Toray Industries, Inc., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001329096	A2	20011127	JP 2001-18243	
				2001
				0126
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-75395 A	
				2000
				0317

- AB The polymers with average pore diameter ≤100 nm and porosity 1-50 volume% are prepared by heat treatment of reaction products of matrix polymers (A) and pyrolytic compds. (B) at a temperature higher than the pyrolysis temperature of B and lower than the heat decomposition temperature of A. The polymers exhibit excellent heat resistance and are easy to prepare
- IT 146191-98-2P, 2,2-Bis(4-carboxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3hexafluoropropane-3,3'-dihydroxybenzidine copolymer, sru
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
 PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 (microporous; microporous polymers with low dielec. constant and
 electronic devices therewith)

RN 146191-98-2 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[[6,6'-bibenzoxazole]-2,2'-diyl-1,4-phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
ICM C08J009-06
     ICS H01L021-312; H01L021-768; C08L087-00
CC
     76-14 (Electric Phenomena)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fluorine-containing, microporous; microporous polymers with low
        dielec. constant and electronic devices
        therewith)
TT
     Electric apparatus
       Blectric insulators
     Thermal decomposition
        (microporous polymers with low dielec. constant and
        electronic devices therewith)
TT
     Porous materials
        (microporous, polymeric; microporous polymers with low dielec.
        constant and electronic devices therewith)
TΨ
     Polyimides, properties
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (microporous; microporous polymers with low dielec. constant and
        electronic devices therewith)
TT
     Fluoropolymers, properties
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzoxazole-, microporous; microporous polymers with low
        dielec. constant and electronic devices
        therewith)
TT
     Polyimides, properties
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-, fluorine-containing, microporous; microporous polymers
        with low dielec. constant and electronic
        devices therewith)
     Fluoropolymers, properties
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyether-polyimide-, microporous; microporous polymers with
        low dielec. constant and electronic devices
        therewith)
IT
     Polyethers, properties
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyimide-, fluorine-containing, microporous; microporous polymers
        with low dielec. constant and electronic
        devices therewith)
```

```
Polyquinoxalines
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyphenylquinoxalines, microporous; microporous polymers with
        low dielec. constant and electronic devices
        therewith)
IT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant
     or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (pyrolytic crosslinking agents; microporous polymers with low
        dielec. constant and electronic devices
        therewith)
TΤ
     Crosslinking agents
        (pyrolytic; microporous polymers with low dielec. constant and
        electronic devices therewith)
     24980-39-0P, 3,3',4,4'-Benzophenonetetracarboxylic acid
ΤТ
     dianhydride-4,4'-diaminodiphenyl ether copolymer 24991-11-5P,
     3,3',4,4'-Benzophenonetetracarboxylic acid dianhydride-4,4'-
     diaminodiphenyl ether copolymer, sru 25568-77-8P 52232-62-9P
     84769-07-3P, 2,2-Bis[4-(4-aminophenoxy)phenyl]hexafluoropropane-
     pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer, sru
                                              84789-95-7P,
     2,2-Bis[4-(4-aminophenoxy)phenyl]-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane-
     pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer 146191-98-2P,
     2,2-Bis(4-carboxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane-3,3'-
     dihydroxybenzidine copolymer, sru
                                       205751-00-4P,
     2,2-Bis(4-carboxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-3,3'-dihydroxybenzidine
     copolymer 375806-71-6P 375806-73-8P, 4,4'-Diamino-2,2',3,5-
     tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)triphenylamine-p-ethynylaniline-
     pyromellitic anhydride copolymer 375806-75-0P
                                                      375806-78-3P,
     2-Amino-5-ethynylphenol-2,2-bis(4-carboxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-
     hexafluoropropane-3,3'-dihydroxybenzidine copolymer
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (microporous; microporous polymers with low dielec. constant and
        electronic devices therewith)
     102-71-6, Triethanolamine, uses
IT
                                       25322-69-4, Polypropylene glycol
     25723-16-4, Adeka T 4000
                               51178-86-0, Adeka EDP 1100
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant
     or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (pyrolytic crosslinking agents; microporous polymers with low
        dielec. constant and electronic devices
        therewith)
L121 ANSWER 28 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
                        2001:816269 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         135:365302
TITLE:
                         Positive-working heat-resistant photosensitive
                         polymer composition, method for pattern
                         formation, and electronic
                         part
INVENTOR(S):
                         Yamazaki, Noriyuki; Oe, Tadayuki; Nunomura,
                         Masataka; Anzai, Takanori; Fujieda, Nagatoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                         Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

IT

PATENT NO.

KIND

DATE

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

```
JP 2001312051
                        A2
                               20011109
                                           JP 2000-131738
                                                                   2000
                                                                   0428
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 2000-131738
                                                                   2000
                                                                   0428
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                       MARPAT 135:365302
    Claimed composition comprises (a) an alkali-soluble polyimide precursor or
     polyimide, (b) a photoacid generator, and (c) a compound containing
     alkoxymethyl group and phenolic OH group. Claimed method
     comprises coating the composition on a substrate, drying, light
     exposing, developing with an alkali developer, and then heating
     for pattern formation. An electronic part
     having a surface protective film or an insulating interlayer
     obtained from the above pattern is also claimed. The composition
    provides high image resolution in semiconductor device fabrication.
    372162-70-4P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
       (pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive polyimide composition
       for pattern formation of electronic part)
RN
    372162-70-4 HCAPLUS
CN
    Benzenedicarboxylic acid, bis(chlorocarbonyl)-, dibutyl ester,
    polymer with dibutyl 3,3'(or 4,4')-oxybis[6-
     (chlorocarbonyl)benzoate] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-
     (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX
    NAME)
     CM
     CRN 251650-61-0
```

_ _ _ _

CCI IDS

1/2 (D1-0-D1)

CM 2

CRN 212840-09-0 CMF C18 H20 C12 O6 CCI IDS

CMF C24 H24 Cl2 O7



$$2 \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ \parallel \\ C1-C-D1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2 \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ || \\ D1-C-OBu-n \end{bmatrix}$$

CRN 83558-87-6 C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

IC ICM G03F007-004

> G03F007-004; C08G073-10; C08K005-00; C08K005-02; C08K005-13; C08L079-08; G03F007-037; H01L021-027; H01L021-312

76-3 (Electric Phenomena) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 74

IT Electric insulators

(interlayer for semiconductor devices; pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive polyimide composition for pattern formation of electronic part)

ΙT Coating materials

Heat-resistant materials

Light-sensitive materials

Semiconductor device fabrication

(pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive polyimide composition for pattern formation of electronic part)

IT

Polyamides, uses Polyimides, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive polyimide composition for pattern formation of electronic part)

IT Polyamic acids

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive polyimide composition for pattern formation of electronic part)

```
IT
     Positive photoresists
        (sensitizer; pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive
        polyimide composition for pattern formation of electronic
        part)
IT
     603-44-1DP, Tris(4-hydroxyphenyl)methane, reaction products with
     naphthoquinonediazide 36451-09-9DP, Naphthoquinone-1,2-diazide-4-
     sulfonyl chloride, reaction products with hydroxyphenylmethane
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use);
     PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (photoacid generators; pos.-working heat-resistant
        photosensitive polyimide composition for pattern formation of
        electronic part)
TT
     138067-07-9P
                   163915-33-1P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-
     hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-3,3',4,4'-
     biphenylsulfonetetracarboxylic acid dianhydride copolymer
     163915-34-2P 372162-70-4P 372170-81-5P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive polyimide composition
        for pattern formation of electronic part)
ΙT
     173736-46-4 372162-72-6
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use);
     USES (Uses)
        (sensitizer; pos.-working heat-resistant photosensitive
        polyimide composition for pattern formation of electronic
        part)
L121 ANSWER 29 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2001:692195 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         135:258145
TITTE
                        Electrically insulating
                        polyimide-based compositions and their
                        production
INVENTOR(S):
                         Eguchi, Toshimasa; Murata, Mitsuru; Enoki,
                         Naoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
     JP 2001256829
                        A2
                               20010921
                                            JP 2000-69369
                                                                   2000
                                                                   0313
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2000-69369
                                                                   2000
                                                                   0313
AB
     The title compns., with good heat resistance and useful for
     elec. parts, semiconductor devices,
```

etc. (no data), comprise polyimides or precursors containing cyclobutane rings (e.g., 1,2,3,4-cyclobutanetetracarboxylic dianhydride-2,5-diamino-p-xylene copolymer, 4,4-diaminodiphenyl ether-tricyclo[6.4.0.02,7]dodecane-1,8,2,7-tetracarboxylic

dianhydride copolymer) and heat-resistant materials or precursors [e.g., 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-2,2'-

bis(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl-4,4'-dicarbonyl chloride, 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'hexafluoroisopropylidenediphenyl-1,1'-dicarbonyl chloride]. IT 112513-26-5 262352-93-2, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl) biphenyl-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride copolymer RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) (elec. insulating polyimide-based compns. and production) RN112513-26-5 HCAPLUS CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ OH \\ \end{array}$$

83558-87-6

C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN

CMF

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

RN 262352-93-2 HCAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 C12 F6 O2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

IC ICM H01B003-30

ICS H01B003-30; C08G073-10; C08L079-04; C08L079-08; C08L101-00

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST heat resistant polyimide elec insulating compn

IT Electric insulators

Heat-resistant materials

(elec. insulating polyimide-based compns.

and production)

IT Polybenzoxazoles

Polyimides, uses

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

(elec. insulating polyimide-based compns.

and production)

IT 84536-77-6 84536-88-9 **112513-26-5** 113716-09-9

262352-93-2, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-

hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride copolymer 262352-94-3 361459-29-2

361459-30-5

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

(elec. insulating polyimide-based compns.

and production)

L121 ANSWER 30 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:270464 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:296661

TITLE: Heat-resistant polymer compositions containing

polybenzoxazole precursors and bismaleimide

INVENTOR(S): Yoshida, Tatsuhiro; Nakajima, Michio PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001106784	A2	20010417	JP 1999-288816	
				1999
				1008
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-288816	
				1999
				1008

AB Title compns., useful for elec. insulating films in electronic parts and elec. circuits, comprise polybenzoxazole precursors - (OCNHX(OH)2NHCOY)n-(X, Y = aromatic residue; n = 2-100) and bismaleimides. Thus, 8 parts polybenzoxazole precursor prepared from 2,2'-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane and 4,4'-bis(chlorocarbonyl)diphenyl ether was mixed with 2,2'-bis(4-maleimidophenyl)propane 2 and N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone 30 parts, coated on a glass plate and cured to give a film showing thermal decomposition temperature 511°, water absorption 0.4%, dielec. constant 2.8 and tensile strength 93 GPa.

IT 112480-81-6P 112480-83-8P 112513-26-5P 133440-72-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant polymer compns. containing polybenzoxazole precursors and bismaleimide)

RN 112480-81-6 HCAPLUS

CN

Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112480-83-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112513-26-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1 (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis-, polymer with
 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 Cl2 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

RN 133440-72-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

IC ICM C08G073-06

ICS H01B003-30

CC 37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST polybenzoxazole precursor bismaleimide compn heat resistance; elec insulator polybenzoxazole precursor bismaleimide compn

IT Electric insulators

Heat-resistant materials

(heat-resistant polymer compns. containing polybenzoxazole precursors and bismaleimide)

IT 112480-81-6P 112480-82-7P **112480-83-8P**

113716-09-9P **133440-72-9P** 112513-26-5P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant polymer compns. containing polybenzoxazole precursors and bismaleimide)

L121 ANSWER 31 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:98730 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:164115

TITLE: Heat-resistant compns. containing heat-resistant

polymers or their precursors and

photodegradable polymers for insulating

materials with fine voids

INVENTOR(S): Eguchi, Toshimasa; Murata, Mitsuru; Murayama,

Mitsumoto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE DATE APPLICATION NO.

JP 2001035256 A2 20010209 JP 1999-209985

1999
0723

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1999-209985

1999
0723

AB Title composition, useful as elec. insulators with good heat resistance and low dielec. constant for electricity and electronic equipment and semiconductor devices, comprises (A) a photodegradable polymer [e.g., poly(Me methacrylate)], and a heat-resistant polymer and/or precursor [e.g., a polyimide prepared from 2,2-bis(4-(4,4'-aminophenoxy)phenyl)hexafluoropropane, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl, biphenyltetracarboxylic acid dianhydride and hexafluoroisopropylidene-2,2-bis(phthalic anhydride)]. The photodecomposited products of the photodegradable polymers are removed from the films obtained from the compns. by thermally volatilization and solvent extraction to form the films with fine

IT 112480-81-6P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-hexafluoroisopro pylidene
diphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic dichloride copolymer, polybenzoxazole
SRU 112513-26-5P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-hexafluoroisopropylidenediphe
nyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic dichloride copolymer 262352-93-2P
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant compns. containing heat-resistant polymers or their precursors and photodegradable polymers for insulating materials with fine voids)

RN 112480-81-6 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112513-26-5 HCAPLUS
CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1 (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis-, polymer with
 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6

CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

RN 262352-93-2 HCAPLUS

[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

$$CF_3$$
 CF_3
 CF_3

IT 262352-95-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (heat-resistant compns. containing heat-resistant polymers or their
 precursors and photodegradable polymers for insulating
 materials with fine voids)

RN 262352-95-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl[2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

IC ICM H01B003-30 ICS H01B003-30; C08J003-28; C08L079-04; H01L021-312; C08J009-26; C09D005-25; C09D179-04

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST polyimide blend **elec insulator** heat resistance; polymethyl methacrylate photodegradable blend dielec

IT Electric insulators

Semiconductor devices

(heat-resistant compns. containing heat-resistant polymers or their precursors and photodegradable polymers for insulating materials with fine voids)

IT 9043-05-4P 25036-53-7P 25038-81-7P, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer 112480-81-6P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'hexafluoroisopro pylidene diphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic dichloride copolymer, polybenzoxazole SRU 112513-26-5P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'hexafluoroisopropylidenediphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic dichloride copolymer 262352-93-2P 262352-94-3P 319913-58-1P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant compns. containing heat-resistant polymers or their precursors and photodegradable polymers for insulating materials with fine voids)

IT 1171-47-7 89803-71-4 262352-95-4

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
  (heat-resistant compns. containing heat-resistant polymers or their
  precursors and photodegradable polymers for insulating
  materials with fine voids)
```

```
L121 ANSWER 32 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:36912 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:101643

TITLE: Heat-resistant resin or precursor compositions

containing photopolymerable compounds for

electric insulators

INVENTOR(S): Eguchi, Toshimasa; Murata, Mitsuru; Enoki,

Hisashi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001011181	A2	20010116	JP 1999-189108	
				1999
				0702
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-189108	
				1999
				0702

The composition, useful as elec. insulators with AB good heat and elec. characteristics for electricity and electronic equipment and semiconductor devices, comprises (A) a photopolymerable functional group-containing compound, and (B) a heat-resistant resin or its precursor, wherein glass transition temperature of the resin is higher than thermal decomposition temperature of polymerized A. Thus, 10 parts polyimide (Tg 335°) prepared from 2,2-bis(4-(4,4'-aminophenoxy)phenyl)hexafluoropropane 5.18, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl 9.60, pyromellitic dianhydride 2.94, and hexafluoroisopropylidene-2,2bis(phthalic anhydride) 13.32 parts was mixed with poly(ethylene glycol) dimethacrylate 5.0 and benzophenone 0.02 parts was spin-coated onto a silicon wafer having a tantalum layer, UV-irradiated and heat cured to give a 0.8 µm-thick film showing dielec. const.2.4.

IT 112480-81-6P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-

hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-hexafluoroisopropylidene diphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic dichloride copolymer, polybenzoxazole SRU 112513-26-5P 262352-93-2P

262352-95-4P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for **elec. insulators**

RN 112480-81-6 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl-1,4phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112513-26-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 1102-92-7 CMF C17 H8 C12 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C & & CF_3 \\ \hline \\ CF_3 & & C-C1 \\ \hline \\ C & & O \end{array}$$

RN 262352-93-2 HCAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 C12 F6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C1-C \\ \hline \\ CF_3 \\ \hline \\ C-C1 \\ \hline \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

RN 262352-95-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl[2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

IC ICM C08G073-22

ICS C08G073-10; H01L023-29; H01L023-31

CC 37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST heat resistance polymer elec insulator semiconductor; polyimide heat resistance elec insulator; polybenzoxazole heat resistance elec insulator; polyethylene glycol dimethacrylate elec

IT Polyamides, preparation

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(fluorine- and hydroxy-containing; heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for elec. insulators)

```
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     Polyimides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
        (fluorine-containing; heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole
        compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for elec.
        insulators)
IT
     Electric insulators
     Heat-resistant materials
     Semiconductor devices
        (heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing
        photopolymerable compds. for elec. insulators
TT
     Polyamic acids
     Polybenzoxazoles
     Polyimides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
        (heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing
        photopolymerable compds. for elec. insulators
IT
     Polymer blends
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing
        photopolymerable compds. for elec. insulators
IT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyamic acid-, fluorine-containing; heat-resistant polyimide or
        polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for
        elec. insulators)
TT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyamic acid-polyether-; heat-resistant polyimide or
        polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for
        elec. insulators)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
        (polyamide-, hydroxy-containing; heat-resistant polyimide or
        polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for
        elec. insulators)
TT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
        (polybenzoxazole-; heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole
        compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for elec.
        insulators)
IT
    Polyamic acids
     Polyimides, preparation
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyether-, fluorine-containing; heat-resistant polyimide or
```

```
polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for
        elec. insulators)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyether-polyimide-; heat-resistant polyimide or
        polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for
        elec. insulators)
IT
     Polyethers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (polyimide-, fluorine-containing; heat-resistant polyimide or
        polybenzoxazole compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for
        elec. insulators)
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
        (polyimide-; heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole
        compns. containing photopolymerable compds. for elec.
        insulators)
TΤ
     9043-05-4P, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride
     copolymer, polyamic acid SRU 9051-34-7P, Polyethylene glycol
     dimethacrylate homopolymer
                                 25036-53-7P, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl
     ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer, polyimide sru
     25038-81-7P, 4,4-Diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride
     copolymer
                54002-11-8P
                              69067-16-9P 112480-81-6P,
     2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-
     hexafluoroisopropylidene diphenyl-1,1'-dicarboxylic dichloride
     copolymer, polybenzoxazole SRU 112513-26-5P
     262352-93-2P
                    262352-94-3P 262352-95-4P
     295358-48-4P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation);
     TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation);
     USES (Uses)
        (heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing
        photopolymerable compds. for elec. insulators
IT
     1171-47-7
                 89803-71-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (heat-resistant polyimide or polybenzoxazole compns. containing
        photopolymerable compds. for elec. insulators
L121 ANSWER 33 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2000:863751 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         134:35038
TITLE:
                         Photosensitive resin composition for the
                         formation of patterns in electronic
                         parts
INVENTOR(S):
                         Yamazaki, Noriyuki; Sasaki, Mamoru; Anzai,
                         Takanori; Fujie, Nagatoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,
                         Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         Japanese
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2000338664	A2	20001208	JP 1999-148330	
				1999 0527
JP 3455697	B2	20031014		0527
JP 2004029712	A2	20040129	JP 2003-17698	
				2003
				0127
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-148330 A	73
				1999
				0527

AB The title photosensitive resin composition comprises (A) an alkaline water-soluble polymer, (B) o-quinonediazide compound, and (C) an acidic compound The photosensitive resin composition is used as a protective film and an interlayer insulating film of an electronic parts. This title photosensitive resin composition has good storage stability.

IT 312308-57-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photosensitive resin composition for the formation of patterns in electronic parts)

RN 312308-57-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, sulfonylbis[2-(chlorocarbonyl)-, dibutyl ester, polymer with 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[phenol] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol], 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-1-naphthalenesulfonate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 20546-03-6 CMF C10 H6 N2 O4 S

CM 2

CRN 837363-46-9

CMF (C24 H24 Cl2 O8 S . C19 H16 O3 . C15 H12 F6 N2 O2)x

CCI PMS

CM 3

CRN 201356-56-1 CMF C24 H24 Cl2 O8 S

CCI IDS

$$1/2 \left[\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ || \\ D1 - S - D1 \\ || \\ 0 \end{array} \right]$$

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 5

CRN 603-44-1 CMF C19 H16 O3

IC ICM G03F007-027

ICS C08L079-06; C08L079-08; C08L101-14; G03F007-022

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38, 76
ST photosensitive resin compn protective film; interlayer

insulating film electronic parts
IT Coating materials
Dielectric films

```
Photoimaging materials
        (photosensitive resin composition for the formation of patterns in
        electronic parts)
     Polyamic acids
TТ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (photosensitive resin composition for the formation of patterns in
        electronic parts)
     Polyimides, uses
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive resin composition for the formation of patterns in
        electronic parts)
IT
     201356-47-0P 201356-56-1P
                                  213608-87-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (photosensitive resin composition for the formation of patterns in
        electronic parts)
     312308-56-8P 312308-57-9P 312308-58-0P
IT
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive resin composition for the formation of patterns in
        electronic parts)
L121 ANSWER 34 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2000:835217 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         134:23499
                         Heating of patterned heat-resistant resin
TITLE:
                         composition film
INVENTOR(S):
                         Okuda, Ryoji; Tomikawa, Masao; Fujita, Yoji
                         Toray Industries, Inc., Japan
Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                                _____
                                            ------
     JP 2000327775
                        A2
                                20001128
                                            JP 1999-137155
                                                                    1999
                                                                    0518
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 1999-137155
                                                                    1999
                                                                    0518
     The pattern of the composition containing a polymer based on structural
AB
     repeating unit [COR1(OH)p(CO2R3)nCONHR2(OH)qNH]m (R1 = C≥2
     3-8-valent organic group; R2 = C≥2 2-6-valent organic group; R3 =
     H, alkali metal ion, ammonium ion, C1-20 organic group; m =
```

posttreatment. The process is suitable in formation of
 intermediate elec. insulator film in
 semiconductor devices, etc.
IT 112492-59-8P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4 hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-isophthaloyl dichloride copolymer
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered

3-100,000; n = 0-2; p, q = 0-4; n + q >0) is heated at (T \pm 10)° (T = m.p. of solvents contained in the polymer under 1 atm) for \geq 10 min. The composition contains the polymer and a photosensitive acid-generating agent. The edge of the pattern shows retention of rectangular shape, due to the heating, in

CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

IC ICM C08G069-26 ICS C08G073-10; C08J007-00; C08L077-06; C08L079-08; G03F007-11; H01L021-027

CC 74-4 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes)
Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76

ST heating heat resistant photolithog film pattern; edge shape rectangular retention photolithog pattern; semiconductor device elec insulator film photolithog

IT 84329-58-8P, 3,3',4,4'-Benzophenonetetracarboxylic dianhydride-1,3-bis(3-aminopropyl)tetramethyldisiloxane-4,4'-diaminodiphenyl ether-pyromellitic dianhydride copolymer 106709-71-1P 112492-59-8P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-isophthaloyl dichloride copolymer 113339-21-2P 231963-06-7P 232589-14-9P 251904-83-3P 261373-47-1P 261503-45-1P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (heating of heat-resistant polymer composition film photolithog.

L121 ANSWER 35 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

pattern for keeping shape of edge)

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:769594 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:342600

TITLE: Photosensitive polyamide compositions,

manufacture of relief patterns from the

compositions, and electric

parts thereof

INVENTOR(S): Oe, Tadayuki; Nunomura, Masataka; Yamazaki,

Noriyuki; Anzai, Takanori; Fujie, Nagatoshi

Hitachi Chemical Du Pont Micro System Co.,

Ltd., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2000305268	A2	20001102	JP 1999-109443	
				1999
				0416
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-109443	
				1999
				0416

AΒ The photosensitive compns. contain (a) aqueous alkali-soluble polyamides having mer units NHU(OH)2NHC(O)VC(O) (U = tetravalent organic group; V = divalent organic group), (b) photoacid generators, and (c) compds. selected from (c1) compds. having methylol and phenolic OH, (c2) compds. having amino and phenolic OH, (c3) compds. with 2 aromatic rings bonded via single bonds or divalent groups (methylene and alkylidene excluded) and having phenolic OH at least on 1 of the ring, and (c4) compds. with ≥ 3 aromatic rings, ≥ 1 of which have phenolic OH. The compns. may further contain (d) compds. inhibiting the polyamides' dissoln. in aqueous alkalis. compns. are pos.-working and form heat-resistant polybenzooxazole-type polymers by heating for surface protection films and interlayer dielec. films for semiconductor devices, etc. TΤ

133440-72-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(pos. photosensitive polyhydroxyamide compns. for manufacture of polybenzooxazole-type relief patterns)

RN133440-72-9 HCAPLUS CN

Benzoyl chloride, 4,4'-oxybis-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

1 CM

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 Cl2 O3

IC ICM G03F007-037

ICS C08G073-22; C08K005-00; C08K005-13; C08L079-04; G03F007-004; G03F007-40; H01L021-027

CC 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes)
Section cross-reference(s): 76

IT Electric insulators

(coatings, interlayer, for semiconductor devices; pos. photosensitive polyhydroxyamide compns. for manufacture of polybenzooxazole-type relief patterns)

IT 7158-32-9P 133440-72-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(pos. photosensitive polyhydroxyamide compns. for manufacture of polybenzooxazole-type relief patterns)

L121 ANSWER 36 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:733095 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:282253

TITLE: Fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with low

dielectric constant and thermal expansion, and

their precursors

INVENTOR(S): Maeda, Kazuhiko; Moroi, Nagahiro; Ishida,

Michio; Tsutsumi, Kentaro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Central Glass Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 ЈР 2000290374	A 2	20001017	JP 1999-102482	1999
US 6291635	В1	20010918	US 2000-544502	0409 2000
US 2001051705	A1	20011213	US 2001-904529	0407 2001
US 6384182 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	B2	20020507	JP 1999-102482	0716 A

1999 0409

US 2000-544502

A3 2000

0407

GI

AB

$$-\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

The title polymers, useful for elec. or

electronic parts, etc., have structural repeating units I (X = tetravalent aromatic residue; N and O in the rings are at the ortho positions in the X to form 5-membered ring). 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane was polymerized with 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-biphenyldicarbonyl dichloride for 5 h to give F-containing polyamide with reduced viscosity 0.70 dL/g (at 30°, 0.1 g/dL in AcNMe2), which was dissolved in AcNMe2, cast on on a glass plate, and heated up to 300° to form F-containing polybenzoxazole film with dielec. constant 2.4 (1 MHz) and linear thermal expansion coefficient 2 + 10-5/°C. 262352-93-2P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'biphenyldicarbonyl dichloride copolymer 262352-96-5P, 2,2'-Bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-biphenyldicarbonyl dichloride-3,3'-dihydroxy-4,4'-diamino biphenyl copolymer RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with low dielec. constant and thermal expansion for electronic parts)

RN 262352-93-2 HCAPLUS

[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-

bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX

NAME)

CM

1

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 Cl2 F6 O2

$$C1-C$$

$$CF_3$$

$$C-C1$$

$$CF_3$$

$$C-C1$$

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

RN 262352-96-5 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-dicarbonyl dichloride, 2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-, polymer with 4,4'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,3'-diol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 86536-25-6 CMF C16 H6 C12 F6 O2

CM 2

CRN 2373-98-0 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

```
TC
     ICM C08G073-22
     35-5 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
ST
     fluorinated polybenzoxazole manuf elec insulator
     ; thermal expansion low fluorinated polybenzoxazole manuf;
     aminohydroxyphenylhexafluoropropane fluoromethylbiphenyldicarbonyl
     dichloride copolymer manuf electronic
ΙT
     Polyamides, preparation
     Polyamides, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (fluorine-containing, precursors; manufacture of fluorinated
        polybenzoxazoles with low dielec. constant and thermal expansion
        for electronic parts)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fluorine-containing; manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with
        low dielec. constant and thermal expansion for electronic
        parts)
```

IT Electric apparatus

```
Electric insulators
         (manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with low dielec. constant
         and thermal expansion for electronic parts)
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
      (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (polyamide-, precursors; manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles
         with low dielec. constant and thermal expansion for
         electronic parts)
TΤ
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     Fluoropolymers, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (polybenzoxazole-; manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with
         low dielec. constant and thermal expansion for electronic
        parts)
IT
     262352-93-2P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-
     hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-2,2'-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-
     biphenyldicarbonyl dichloride copolymer 262352-96-5P,
     2,2'-Bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,4'-biphenyldicarbonyl
     dichloride-3,3'-dihydroxy-4,4'-diamino biphenyl copolymer
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); RCT
     (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
         (manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with low dielec. constant
        and thermal expansion for electronic parts)
IT
     262352-95-4P 262352-98-7P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical
     or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with low dielec. constant
        and thermal expansion for electronic parts)
                    262352-97-6P
TΤ
     262352-94-3P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (manufacture of fluorinated polybenzoxazoles with low dielec. constant
        and thermal expansion for electronic parts)
L121 ANSWER 37 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2000:89548 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          132:144416
TITLE:
                          Alkaline-developable photosensitive
                          heat-resistant polymer precursor composition
INVENTOR(S):
                          Tomikawa, Masao; Yoshida, Naoyo; Okuda, Ryoji
                          Toray Industries, Inc., Japan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2000039714	A2	20000208 JP 1999-128166	JP 1999-128166	1999
JP 3514167 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	В2	20040331	JP 1998-131765 A	0510
FRIORITI APPEN. INFO.:			JP 1998-131765 A	1998 0514

GI

AB The title composition comprises (a) polymer comprising a structuring repeating unit of I (R1 = 2- to 8-valent organic group having \geq 2 carbons; R2 = 2- to 6-valent organic group containing \geq 2 carbons; R3 = H, organic group containing 1-20 carbons; n = 10-100,000; m = 0, 1, 2; p, q = 0-4; $m + p + q \ge 1$), (b) quinonediazide compound, and (c) hardening agent. The hardening agent may be epoxy resin or metal (Ti, Al, or Zr) chelate compound IT 257280-04-9P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-4,4'-dicarboxydiphenyl ether chloride-isophthalic acid chloride copolymer RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (in alkaline-developable photosensitive heat-resistant polymer precursor composition) 257280-04-9 HCAPLUS RN CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, polymer with 4,4'-oxybis[benzoyl chloride] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX

NAME)
CM 1

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 7158-32-9 CMF C14 H8 C12 O3

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

IC ICM G03F007-037

ICS C08K005-28; C09D005-00; G03F007-022; H01L021-027; H01L021-312; H01L023-29; H01L023-31; C08L079-08; C09D179-04; C09D179-08; C08L063-00

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 42, 76

IT 25085-92-1P, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenyl etherbenzophenonetetracarboxylic dianhydride-pyromellitic anhydride

copolymer 223449-04-5P, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane-1,3-bis(3aminopropyl)tetramethyldisiloxane-4,4'-diaminodiphenyl

ether-trimellitic anhydride copolymer 257280-01-6P 257280-03-8P **257280-04-9P**, 2,2-Bis(3-amino-4-

hydroxyphenyl) hexafluoropropane-4,4'-dicarboxydiphenyl ether

chloride-isophthalic acid chloride copolymer RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered

material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 (in alkaline-developable photosensitive heat-resistant polymer
 precursor composition)

L121 ANSWER 38 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:365721 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:32294

TITLE: Manufacture of chlorine-free polyamides or

their derivatives with no gelation Oe, Tadayuki; Uchimura, Shunichiro Hitachi Chemical Co., Ltd., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hitachi Chemical Co., Ltd., Ja; SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 JP 11152329	A2	19990608	JP 1997-320649	
01 11134313	•••	23330000	01 1997 320049	1997
				1121
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1997-320649	
				1997
				1121

AB The polyamides or their derivs., useful for protection and insulation of electronic parts, have

 ${\tt COXCONHRNH}$ unit (X = bivalent residue of tetracarboxylic acid diester or dicarboxylic acid; R = diamine residue) and are manufactured by reaction of (A) $\bar{\text{diamine}}$ compds. having phenolic OH or CO2H and (B) reactive esters [C6H3-m(NO2)2YmOCO]2X (X = same as above; Y = alkyl, halo; m = 0-3). Thus, 0.204 mol di-Ph ether 3,3',4,4'tetracarboxylic acid di-Bu ester was esterified with equimolar 2,4-dinitrophenol in the presence of N,N'dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, polymerized with 0.069 mol 2,2-bis(3-amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)hexafluoropropane and 0.03 mol 4,4'-diaminodiphenyl sulfone, washed, and dried to give a polyamic acid ester showing weight-average mol. weight 11,400. 226908-83-4P

IT

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(manufacture of chlorine-free polyamides or their derivs. with no

RN 226908-83-4 HCAPLUS

Benzenedicarboxylic acid, oxybis-, ar,ar'-dibutyl ar,ar'-bis(2,4-dinitrophenyl) ester, polymer with 4,4'-sulfonylbis[benzenamine] and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 226908-82-3 CMF C36 H30 N4 O17 CCI IDS

PAGE 1-A

D1-C-OBu-n

1/2 (D1-O-D1)

PAGE 2-A

CM

CRN 83558-87-6 C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 80-08-0 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2 S

ICM C08G069-26 IC ICS C08G073-10

CC 35-5 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

IT 226893-11-4P **226908-83-4P** 226908-86-7P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered

material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(manufacture of chlorine-free polyamides or their derivs. with no gelation)

L121 ANSWER 39 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:210660 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:283305

TITLE: Polyazole precursor compositions and

electronic parts using the

same and manufacture thereof, with low dielectric constant and film-forming

temperature and good moisture resistance and

environmental stability

INVENTOR(S): Kawamonzen, Yoshihiro PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toshiba Corp., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 10087989	A2	19980407	JP 1996-245297	1996
JP 3405645 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	B2	20030512	JP 1996-245297	0917

1996 0917

AB The title compns. are formed by compounding 1 mol polyazole precursor repeating unit -CONHX(R1)(R2)NHCOY- and -ZCONHNHCO- [X = tetravalent organic group; Y = divalent organic group; R1, R2 = OH,SH, (un)substituted amino] with ≥0.1 mol curing accelerator(s) chosen from (A) (un)substituted N-containing heterocyclic compds. having pKa in water 0-8, (B) amino acid compds. and N-acylamino acid compds., and (C) aromatic hydrocarbon compds. having ≥2 substituents chosen from carboxy, aminocarbonyl, sulfo, aminosulfonyl, acyl, carboxyalkyl, sulfoalkyl, OH, SH, amino, and aminoalkyl. Isophthalic acid-3,3'-dihydroxy-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl copolymer varnish in AcNMe2 was cured with benzimidazole with 100% cyclization.

IT 25868-25-1P 112480-78-1P 146191-98-2P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyazole precursor compns. for electronic

parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)

RN 25868-25-1 HCAPLUS

CN Poly([6,6'-bibenzoxazole]-2,2'-diyl-1,3-phenylene) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112480-78-1 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediy1[2,2,2-trifluoro-1 (trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediy1-1,3-phenylene]
 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 146191-98-2 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[[6,6'-bibenzoxazole]-2,2'-diyl-1,4-phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
F<sub>3</sub>C
CF<sub>3</sub>
CF<sub>3</sub>
CICM C08L079-06
```

```
ICS C09D179-06; G02F001-1337
CC
     37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
ST
     polyazole precursor compn electronic part;
     polyoxazole precursor compn electronic part;
     curing accelerator polyazole precursor; benzimidazole curing
     accelerator polyazole precursor
тт
     Liquid crystals, polymeric
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (orientation films; polyazole precursor compns. for
        electronic parts, with low dielec. constant and
        film-forming temperature and good moisture resistance and
        environmental stability)
IT
     Cyclization catalysts
     Polyamides, preparation
     Polyhydrazides
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
        parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
        and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
IT
     Electric insulators
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
        parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
        and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
IT
     Polybenzimidazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
        parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
        and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
TΨ
     Polybenzothiazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
        parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
        and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
IT
     Polybenzoxazoles
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
        parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
```

and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)

Polyoxadiazoles

IT

```
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
       parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
       and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
IT
    51-17-2, Benzimidazole 66-71-7, 1,10-Phenanthroline 99-06-9,
                                                         156-38-7,
    3-Hydroxybenzoic acid, uses 119-65-3, Isoquinoline
    4-Hydroxyphenylacetic acid
                                495-69-2, Hippuric acid
                     626-64-2, 4-Hydroxypyridine 1453-82-3,
    N-Acetylglycine
    Isonicotinamide
    RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
       (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
       parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
       and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
ΤТ
    25734-65-0P 25821-42-5P 25868-25-1P 26023-46-1P
                                            27044-31-1P
    26101-19-9P
                  27026-22-8P 27027-96-9P
    92093-07-7P 112480-78-1P 112492-61-2P
                                              113339-21-2P
    146191-98-2P
                   152243-18-0P
                                  205751-00-4P
                                               205751-01-5P
    205751-03-7P
                   205751-04-8P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (polyazole precursor compns. for electronic
       parts, with low dielec. constant and film-forming temperature
       and good moisture resistance and environmental stability)
```

L121 ANSWER 40 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:137264 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:137264

TITLE: Compositions for interlayer insulation and/or

surface protection for multilayer

semiconductor devices and semicondutor devices

using the same

INVENTOR(S): Yusa, Masami; Takeda, Shinji; Myadera, Yasuo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hitachi Chemical Co Ltd, Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 05102125	A2	19930423	JP 1991-259521	
				1991
JP 3006218	В2	20000207		1008
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1991-259521	
				1991
				1008

GI

AB The title compns. forming heat- and moisture-resistant films with low dielec. constant contain F-containing polybenzoxazoles of the repeating unit I (R = CnF2n-1; n = 6-12; the benzene ring may be substituted; X = aromatic ring-containing tetravalent organic group for forming a pair of 5-membered rings). A solution of 2.16 g 3,3'-dihydroxy-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl in 1.74 g pyridine and 12.3 g AcNMe2 was treated with 6.49 g 3,5-(ClCO)2C6H3OC(CF3):C[CF(CF3)2]2, stirred for 5 h, poured into a large amount of MeOH to give a polymer which was spin-coated from a 20% AcNMe2 solution and heated at 130-140° for 30 min to give an etchable insulation film with dielec. constant (1 MHz) 2.4.

IT 141188-63-8P 141188-65-0P 141206-11-3P 141206-12-4P 141206-13-5P 141206-14-6P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(manufacture of, heat- and water-resistant, for elec. insulators and surface protection coatings, for semiconductor devices)

RN 141188-63-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[2,5-benzoxazolediyl[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-5,2-benzoxazolediyl[5-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-butenyl]oxy]-1,3-phenylene]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 141188-65-0 HCAPLUS
CN Poly[[6,6'-bibenzoxazole]-2,2'-diyl[5-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-butenyl]oxy]-1,3-phenylene]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 141206-11-3 HCAPLUS CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbony

1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-butenyl]oxy]-, polymer with 4,4'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,3'-diol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 130183-58-3 CMF C17 H3 C12 F17 O3

CM 2

CRN 2373-98-0 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

RN 141206-12-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-butenyl]oxy]-, polymer with 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 130183-58-3 CMF C17 H3 C12 F17 O3

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

RN 141206-13-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-butenyl]oxy]-, polymer with 1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-diamino[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,3'-diol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 130183-58-3 CMF C17 H3 Cl2 F17 O3

CM 2

CRN 2373-98-0 CMF C12 H12 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

RN 141206-14-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Benzenedicarbonyl dichloride, 5-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-butenyl]oxy]-, polymer with 1,3-benzenedicarbonyl dichloride and 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[2-aminophenol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 130183-58-3 CMF C17 H3 C12 F17 O3

CM 2

CRN 83558-87-6 CMF C15 H12 F6 N2 O2

```
HO CF3 OH NH2
```

CRN 99-63-8 CMF C8 H4 Cl2 O2

IC ICM H01L021-312

ICS C08G073-22; H01L021-90; H01L023-29; H01L023-31

CC 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST polybenzoxazole elec insulator semiconductor

device; fluorine contg polybenzoxazole; polyamide fluorine
contg

IT Polybenzoxazoles

RL: USES (Uses)

(fluorine-containing, elec. insulators and

surface protection coatings, heat- and moisture-resistant, with

low dielec. constant, for semiconductor devices)

IT 141188-63-8P 141188-64-9P 141188-65-0P

141206-03-3P 141206-11-3P 141206-12-4P

141206-13-5P 141206-14-6P 141206-15-7P

141206-17-9P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(manufacture of, heat- and water-resistant, for elec.

insulators and surface protection coatings, for

semiconductor devices)

=>